

Appendix A – Chapters as amended

PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS

STRATEGIC DIRECTION

RLR – Rural Land Resource

Introduction

The Resource Management Act requires Council to manage the use, development and protection of natural resources, including the rural land resource, while sustaining the potential of such resources to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations and while safeguarding the life-supporting capacity of air, water, soil, and ecosystems.

Land-based pPrimary production (including intensive primary production), underpins the economic, social, and cultural well-being of the Central Hawke's Bay District, and the District's rural land resource is important for sustaining this production. Rural production and processing/manufacturing together accounts for just over half of the District's total GDP and around half of the District's employment (based on Stats NZ 2012 figures). Central Hawke's Bay accounts for approximately 40% of the total pastoral and associated cropping land in the Hawke's Bay Region¹.

Of note is the significant concentration of highly productive land in the District. Highly productive land in the Central Hawke's Bay District covers 82,881 hectares, and comprises approximately 25% of the District's total land area². The District's highly productive land is centred in and around the Ruataniwha Plains and flat-to-rolling land surrounding the urban areas of Waipukurau, Waipawa and Ōtane.

Highly productive soils provide a high level of flexibility in terms of the types of crops that can be grown, and these qualities enable rapid response to changing technologies or crop types required in the future. Highly productive land in New Zealand is rare, and therefore of very high value for food and crop production. The Ministry for the Environment's 'Our Land 2018' and 'Environment Aotearoa 2019' reports have identified that many of New Zealand's productive areas have already been lost and that there are two key pressures facing highly productive land – being urban expansion and the accompanying loss of New Zealand's most versatile and productive land, and an increase in rural lifestyle developments, particularly on the fringes of urban areas.

The District's highly productive land is therefore a significant resource base for the District, and has been deemed to be of regional, if not national, significance warranting specific recognition in the District Plan for its finite characteristics and high value for primary

Commented [A1]: S42.011 Pork Industry - Rural Environment 3C, Key Issue 13

¹ 'Review of Central Hawke's Bay District District Plan, District Economic Assessment', Economic Solutions Limited, August 2013.

² 'Assessment on the need for a new rural zone for subdivision in the Central Hawke's Bay District – Report for the Central Hawke's Bay District Council', LandVision Limited, 24 January 2018.

production purposes³. It is also experiencing increasing pressure from rural lifestyle developments and for urban expansion to cater for projected household growth. If this continues to be left unchecked, fragmentation of this resource will have a cumulative impact, including direct loss of highly productive land for primary production and reverse sensitivity implications, which could collectively compromise its productive potential.

Providing for a range and flexibility of land use activities is important for the future in adding diversity and resilience to the rural economy, thereby providing additional employment and economic opportunities to the community. However, this needs to be consciously balanced against the need to protect and retain the rural land resource, in particular the concentration of highly productive land in the District, alongside the health and availability of water.

The establishment of an overall strategy for sustainable management of the District's rural land resource therefore underpins the strategic direction of this District Plan. For this reason, the District Plan has encompassed the concentration of highly productive land of Central Hawke's Bay centred in and around the Ruataniwha and Takapau Plains and flat-to-rolling land surrounding Waipukurau, Waipawa and Ōtane, within a separate zone – the Rural Production Zone (RPROZ).

At a national level, a National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS-HPL) is anticipated to be gazetted and is expected to take effect mid 2021, which will likely require District Plans to:

- identify highly productive land;
- maintain the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production;
- consider giving greater protection to areas of highly productive land that make a greater contribution to the economy and community; and
- manage rural subdivision to avoid fragmentation and maintain the productive capacity of highly productive land.

It is anticipated that the approach in this District Plan will go a long way towards already giving effect to the likely future requirements of the NPS-HPL.

Issues

RLR-11 Incremental Loss of Highly Productive Land

Land fragmentation and development that leads to the incremental and irreversible loss of highly productive land for primary production.

Explanation

In New Zealand highly productive land is under pressure from a range of competing uses. In particular, highly productive land is becoming increasingly fragmented, mostly as a result of rural subdivision. Rural subdivision is where a single parcel of rural land is divided into two or

³ 'Assessment on the need for a new rural zone for subdivision in the Central Hawke's Bay District – Report for the Central Hawke's Bay District Council', LandVision Limited, 24 January 2018.

more parcels. The resulting smaller land parcels can often prevent the use of land for many types of primary production therefore affecting that particular piece of land's versatility.

There has been a history of ad hoc subdivision of small lifestyle blocks within the Central Hawke's Bay District for many years. Many of these blocks are located on highly productive and versatile land or soils. Although some lifestyle blocks do continue to be productive in terms of agricultural or horticultural product, more often than not they become un-productive and their productive potential is lost forever.

Land fragmentation can result in a loss of versatility and the productive capability of rural land, mostly through:

1. Land use change from primary production to non-primary production (lifestyle development, urban development, unrelated industrial/commercial developments etc).
2. Property values in traditional primary production areas increasing to the point that productive land uses become unprofitable.
3. Productive land uses becoming unprofitable because small lot sizes limit management options.
4. Degradation of soil ecosystem services/functions.
5. New sensitive activities establishing on rural land, with the potential to compromise or constrain the operation of existing lawfully established activities and primary production activities in the vicinity.

Commented [A2]: S81.034 Hort NZ - Report 3A Rural Environment, Key Issue 2

The District Plan therefore seeks to limit the amount of fragmentation of the District's highly productive land over time, and manage land use change and development of highly productive land to maintain the productive capacity of this scarce and valuable resource for current and future generations.

Objectives

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| RLR-O1 | The productive capacity of the District's rural land resource, particularly the District's highly productive land, is maintained. |
| RLR-O2 | <u>The primary production role (and associated amenity) of the District's rural land resource is retained, and is not-compromised-byprotected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</u> |
| RLR-O3 | The District's highly productive land is protected from further fragmentation. |
| RLR-O4 | <u>Residential living and other activities</u> that are unrelated to primary production are directed to locations zoned for those purposes and that are not situated on highly productive land. |

Commented [A3]: S116.006 Silver Fern Farms, Report 3A Rural Environment, Key Issue 2

Commented [A4]: S81.038 Hort NZ, C116 minor amendment, Report 3A Environment, Key Issue 2

Policies

- RLR-P1** To identify the highly productive land centred in and around the Ruataniwha and Takapau Plains and surrounding Waipukurau, Waipawa and Ōtane within a specific rural zone – the Rural Production Zone.
- RLR-P2** To avoid unplanned urban expansion onto the District's highly productive land ~~where other feasible options exist in the Rural Production Zone.~~
- RLR-P3** ~~To minimise limit the amount of further~~ fragmentation of the District's rural land resource through ~~directing limiting~~ lifestyle subdivision ~~to the Rural Lifestyle Zone and limiting lifestyle subdivision in the General Rural Zone and,~~ particularly, in the Rural Production Zone.
- RLR-P4** ~~To provide for non-primary production a wide range of activities to establish, which that~~ complement the resources of the rural area, provided ~~that they do not compromise the primary production role and associated amenity of the rural land resource,~~ particularly in the Rural Production Zone ~~and associated rural character and amenity in all rural zones, recognising that some non-primary production activities have an operational or functional need to locate in a rural area.~~
- RLR-P5** To enable primary production and related activities to operate in rural areas in accordance with accepted practices without being compromised by other activities demanding higher levels of amenity.
- RLR-P6** ~~To recognise the value of reliable stored water resources and associated infrastructure where it provides increased water availability and security for maintaining and enhancing the productive capacity of the rural land resource.~~

Commented [A5]: S116.010 Silver Fern Farms, Report 3A Rural Environment, Key Issue 2

Commented [A6]: S116.011 Silver Fern Farms, S81.041 Hort NZ - Report 3A Rural Environment, Key Issue 2

Commented [A7]: S79.016 Transpower, S81.042 Hort NZ - Report 3A Rural Environment, Key Issue 2

Commented [A8]: S120.010 Heretaunga Tamatea Settlement Trust - Report 3A Rural Environment, Key Issue 2

Methods

Methods for implementing the policies:

RLR-M1 Area-Specific Provisions

The use of zoning to direct activities to appropriate locations:

GRUZ – General Rural Zone:

The General Rural Zone encompasses the bulk of the District's rural land. This area is suitable for a wide range of ~~primary production activities (including intensive primary production and related post-harvest facilities)~~ to occur, that can require exclusive areas of land and establishes the flexibility for landowners to identify opportunities to innovatively

Commented [A9]: S102.021 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15

Commented [A10]: S42.014 Pork Industry – Report 3C Rural Environment, Key Issue 13

utilise the resources of the area. Controls in this Zone are tailored to provide flexibility for landowners.

RPROZ – Rural Production Zone:

The Rural Production Zone encompasses the concentration of highly productive land in and around the Ruataniwha and Takapau Plains and Waipukurau, Waipawa and Ōtāne. Standards in this Zone reflect the more intensive nature of primary production activities (including intensive primary production and related post-harvest facilities), the increased interface between different land uses and the proximity of the Zone to the urban centres, and the pressures that this places on the soil resource.

Commented [A11]: S42.014 Pork Industry - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 13

Commented [A12]: S102.021 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15

RLZ – Rural Lifestyle Zone:

This Zone provides the main opportunity for low density residential development in the District, in close proximity to the main urban areas of Waipukurau and Waipawa.

RLR-M2 Proposed National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS-HPL)

The NPS-HPL will likely require District Plans to identify highly productive land in their District, and include provisions that maintain the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production and that manage rural subdivision to avoid fragmentation and maintain the productive capacity of highly productive land.

RLR-M3 Land Information Memorandum

When requested, people wishing to establish in the rural area-zones will be issued with a Land Information Memorandum advising them that they are establishing in a productive rural environment where amenity standards associated with the normal conduct of farming operations, and related activities such as established rural industry, in the Zone (that is, amenity standards that allow for fluctuating noise, odour and air quality levels resulting from accepted primary production management practices and rural industry activities) will be upheld by the Council. Provided that these activities are carried out within the provisions established by the District Plan or in accordance with a resource consent(s), the effects of the activities on amenity standards will not be considered a nuisance.

Commented [A13]: S116.014 Silver Fern Farms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15

Principal Reasons

The principal reasons for adopting the policies and methods:

The traditional pastoral area of the District will continue to be an important component of the District's economy and must be safeguarded – particularly the regionally, if not nationally, significant concentration of highly productive land in and around the Ruataniwha and Takapau Plains and surrounding Waipukurau, Waipawa and Ōtāne (in line with the proposed NPS-HPL).

The subdivision of land will be primarily for the purpose of achieving a more efficient outcome for land based primary production around pastoral, cropping or forestry purposes. There may

be the need to subdivide off a surplus residential building or provide for those property owners who may wish to subdivide their house from the farm and retire on the property, but these activities need a level of control. The Plan aims to prevent large numbers of small holdings in the rural environment, particularly on the highly productive land within the Rural Production Zone.

Commented [A14]: S116.015 Silver Fern Farms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15

The rural environment provides for a range of activities and farm and associated buildings that are of a scale to meet the needs of the primary production sector (including intensive primary production). There is a limit on the scale of commercial and industrial activities in the rural environment and beyond the floor area standards outlined within the zones these types of activity should be located within the appropriate zones where the effects can be suitably accommodated.

Commented [A15]: S42.015 Pork Industry - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 13

Anticipated Environmental Results

The environmental results anticipated from the policies and methods:

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| RLR-AER1 | The safeguarding of the District's rural land resource and its life-supporting capacity for current and future generations. |
| RLR-AER2 | The area of land available for primary production purposes is not reduced by ad hoc and unplanned development. |
| RLR-AER3 | An attractive and economically sustainable rural environment that provides opportunity for a stable rural population. |
| RLR-AER4 | <u>Activities in the rural area are predominantly primary production and related activities</u>A diversity of activity in the rural area. |
| RLR-AER5 | Maintaining and enhancing rural character and amenity including avoiding reverse sensitivity effects. |

Commented [A16]: S81.045 Hort NZ, Report 3A Rural, Key Issue 2

NOISE – Noise

Introduction

It is almost inevitable that any activity undertaken in the environment will produce some noise effects. The RMA defines 'noise' as including vibration. Often noise has minimal effects (e.g. everyday household noises) or are of limited duration (e.g. lawn mowing). But in some cases, the effects of noise can become more significant, causing annoyance and having an impact on physical well-being and appreciation of amenity (such as sleep disturbance and noise-induced stress). Noise is often identified as a nuisance and the major cause of complaints and ongoing conflicts between neighbouring property owners.

Sensitivity to noise and expectations around what is acceptable noise varies depending on the character of the area, the duration of the noise, the distance and other buffering between the noise and the receiver, as well as the sensitivities of the individual.

The District Plan can minimise the risks and consequences of excessive noise through controls on the activity source of noise or on development near inherently noisy activities. Noise standards in the District Plan are consistent with the types of daily activities which occur within each zoned area. For example, the noise limit for noise received in the General Residential Zone is consistent with the types of daily activities which occur in an urban backyard, and the need for uninterrupted sleep. Similarly, commercial and industrial zones require noise limits which allow intended activities to take place, but with appropriate control of noise effects on more sensitive surrounding zones. Limits are also placed on noise associated with the operation of the Waipukurau Aerodrome.

The purpose of the noise standards in the District Plan is therefore to enable those activities with noise associated with them to operate, while controlling noise to a reasonable level in order to protect the amenity of the receiving environment.

The primary duty relating to noise under the RMA is contained in section 16. Section 16 imposes an overarching general duty on every person to adopt the best practicable option to ensure that the emission of noise does not exceed a reasonable level. Enforcement of the section 16 duty is generally through the issuing of an enforcement order or abatement notice.

Temporary noise issues are dealt with under sections 326 and 327 of the RMA, which provide for intervention through the issuing of an excessive noise direction. The meaning of 'excessive noise' does not apply to any noise emitted by any:

- Aircraft being operated during, or immediately before or after, flight; or
- Vehicle being driven on a road (within the meaning of Section 2(1) of the Transport Act 1998); or
- Train, other than when being tested (when stationary), maintained, loaded, or unloaded.

Issues

NOISE-I1 Exposure to excessive noise can adversely affect amenity values and the health and wellbeing of people and communities.

Explanation

Excessive noise can unreasonably interfere with people's peace and comfort, and their health and well-being. It is therefore important that the emission of noise is appropriately controlled, and the effects of noise mitigated, and that excessive noise is avoided, where the noise is under human control.

Objectives

NOISE-O1 Ensure residents of the District are not exposed to an appropriate unreasonable levels of noise for the zone in which they reside/live/work

Commented [A1]: S129.128 Kainga Ora, Report 2C Noise and Signs, Key Issue 1

NOISE-O2 Activities generate noise effects that are compatible with the role, function and predominant character of each receiving zone

NOISE-O3 Avoid, remedy or mitigate conflict and reverse sensitivity effects arising for existing lawfully established activities as a result of new noise sensitive activities establishing in close proximity to them.

NOISE-O4 Where the locational, functional or operational needs are such that activities of importance to the community could not otherwise meet noise and vibration standards, enable these activities by allowing a whole or partial exemption from those noise standards.

Policies

NOISE-P1 To maintain the predominant character and amenity of each zone by controlling the level of noise and vibration received in each zone, particularly at night.

NOISE-P2 To ensure that noise sensitive activities and the addition of habitable space rooms to existing noise sensitive activities in the Commercial Town Centre and General Industrial Zones, within 100m specified setbacks of state highways and the rail network, and within identified airnoise boundaries for the Waipukurau Aerodrome shown on the Planning Maps, are acoustically designed and constructed to mitigate noise arising from legitimately established activities.

Commented [A2]: Kāinga Ora (S129.241) - Urban Environment Report 2A - key issue 8

NOISE-P3 To recognise that noise associated with agricultural, viticultural and horticultural activities is appropriate for the working nature of the rural environment by exempting it from the noise limits. The operation of noisy equipment (in particular, rural airstrips, audible bird scaring

Commented [A3]: S78.011, Report 2C Noise and Signs, Key Issue 1

devices and frost fans) is provided for, subject to appropriate controls.

NOISE-P4	To manage the emission of noise associated with the Waipukurau Aerodrome through identification of airnoise boundaries on the Planning Maps and accompanying noise limits.
NOISE-P5	To allow noisy construction and demolition activities subject to ensuring the protection of the community from unreasonable noise.
NOISE-P6	To allow noisy activities of limited duration and frequency which are of importance to the community, such as noise associated with the operation of emergency services and temporary military training activities, subject to appropriate controls.
NOISE-P7	To allow noise arising from temporary events subject to controls in terms of frequency, duration, timing and maximum noise limits.
NOISE-P8	To allow noise arising from recreational activities of a normal recreational nature, such as sporting events and playground activities, subject to the overarching duty to avoid unreasonable noise

Rule Overview Table

Use/activity	Rule Number
Emission of noise	NOISE-R1

Rules

Note: The provisions of this chapter do not apply to plantation forestry. Plantation forestry is regulated separately under the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017 which specifically addresses noise associated with plantation forest activities.

It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, zone chapters and a number of other Part 2: District-Wide Matters chapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for activities involving the emission of noise.

NOISE-R1 Emission of noise		
All Zones	1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. Compliance with:	2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted:

i. NOISE-S1;	a. NOISE-AM1.
ii. NOISE-S2;	b. NOISE-AM2.
iii. NOISE-S3;	c. NOISE-AM3.
iv. NOISE-S4; and	d. NOISE-AM4.
v. NOISE-S5.	e. NOISE-AM5.
	f. NOISE-AM6.
	g. NOISE-AM7.
	h. NOISE-AM8.
	i. NOISE-AM9.
	j. NOISE-AM10.
	k. NOISE-AM11.

Standards

NOISE-S1 Measurement and Assessment of Noise	
General	<p>1. Noise will be measured and assessed using the following standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics – Measurement of Environmental Sound b. NZS 6802:2008 Acoustics – Environmental Noise c. NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise d. NZS 6805:1992 Airport Noise Management and Land Use Planning e. NZS 6806: 2010 Acoustics – Road Traffic Noise: New and altered roads f. NZS 6807:1994 Noise Management and Land Use Planning for Helicopter Landing Areas g. NZS 6808: 2010 Acoustics – Wind farm noise h. NZS 6809:1999 Acoustics – Port Noise Management and Land Use Planning <p>2. Noise levels will be measured and assessed within the site boundary of the noise receiver unless specified otherwise. The assessment position for houses, dwellings and habitable buildings in the General Rural Zone, <u>and the Rural Production Zone, and the Rural Lifestyle Zone</u> is within the notional boundary as defined in NZS6801.</p> <p><i><u>Note:</u> When it becomes evident a measurement location is not suitable, Council may, through the resource consent process, agree to the use of an alternative measurement location.</i></p>

Commented [A4]: S81.098 Hort NZ - Report 2C Noise & Signs, Key Issue 1

NOISE-S2 Vibration

General

1. Vibration from any activity will be measured and assessed as follows:
 - a. Vibration received at a building with regard to building damage:
 - i. ISO 4866:2010 Mechanical vibration and shock – vibration of fixed structures – Guidelines for the measurement of vibrations and evaluation of their effects on structures.

NOISE-S3 Noise Sensitive Activities within: 100m of State Highways and the Rail Network

- 50m of a State Highway with a speed limit of less than 70km/h; or
- 100m of a State Highway with a speed limit of 70km/h or more (measured from the nearest painted edge of the carriageway); or
- 100m of the Rail Network Boundary

General

1. The following Minimum External Sound Insulation Level Standards applies to all habitable ~~spaces~~ rooms within any building that contains a noise sensitive activity ~~within 100 metres of the sealed edge of a State Highway or the Rail Network Boundary~~, either:
 - a. Provide a design report prepared by an acoustic specialist prior to construction of the habitable ~~spaces~~ rooms, demonstrating that road-traffic/rail network sound levels will not exceed 40 dB $L_{Aeq(24hr)}$ inside all habitable ~~spaces~~ rooms; or
 - b. Provide a design report prepared by an acoustic specialist prior to construction of the habitable ~~spaces~~ rooms, demonstrating that road-traffic/rail network sound levels will not exceed 57 dB $L_{Aeq(24hr)}$ outside the most affected part of the building exterior.
2. ~~The following applies to all buildings that contains a noise sensitive activity within 100 metres of the sealed edge of a State Highway or the Rail Network Boundary:~~
2. Where new habitable ~~spaces~~ rooms with openable windows are proposed ~~in a building that contains a noise sensitive activity~~, a positive supplementary source of fresh air ducted from outside is required at the time of fit-out. The supplementary source of air is

Commented [A5]: S78.012 Waka Kotahi, Report 2C Noise and Signs, Key Issue 1

Formatted: Font color: Text 1

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 cm + Indent at: 0.63 cm

	to achieve compliance with the Building Act to ensure adequate ventilation and fresh air.
NOISE-S4 Noise Limits – Zone Specific	
Receiving Zone(s):	
General Residential Zone	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Noise from any activity (other than those specific activities in NOISE-S5) must not exceed the following limits (dB) when measured within this receiving zone: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0700 - 2200 hours – 50 $L_{Aeq(15\ min)}$ All other times – 40 $L_{Aeq(15\ min)}$ / 70 L_{Amax}
Rural Lifestyle Zone Large Lot Residential Zone (Coastal)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Noise from any activity (other than those specific activities in NOISE-S5) must not exceed the following limits (dB) when measured within these receiving zones: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To be measured and assessed within the notional boundary: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0700 - 2200 hours – 50 $L_{Aeq(15\ min)}$ All other times – 40 $L_{Aeq(15\ min)}$ / 70 L_{Amax}
General Rural Zone Rural Production Zone	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Noise from any activity (other than those specific activities in NOISE-S5) must not exceed the following limits (dB) when measured within these receiving zones: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To be measured and assessed within the notional boundary: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0700 - 2200 hours – 55 $L_{Aeq(15\ min)}$ All other times – 45 $L_{Aeq(15\ min)}$ / 70 L_{Amax}
Commercial Town Centre Zone	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Noise from any activity (other than <u>residential units/ occupancies/ habitable rooms</u> or those specific activities in NOISE-S5) must not exceed the following limits (dB) when measured within this receiving zone: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0700 – 2200 hours – 65 $L_{Aeq(15\ min)}$ All other times – 60 $L_{Aeq(15\ min)}$ / 75 L_{Amax} Octave band noise levels shall not exceed: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 75dB $L_{eq(1\ minute)}$ at 63Hz 65dB $L_{eq(1\ minute)}$ at 125Hz <u>Residential units/ occupancies/ habitable rooms:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Internal noise level in any habitable room must not exceed 35 dB $L_{Aeq(24\ hours)}$ while at the same time complying with the ventilation requirements of clause G4 of the New</u>

Commented [A6]: Clause 16 amendment, Report 2C Noise & Signs, Key Issue 1

	<p><u>Zealand Building Code. The total noise level must include all intrusive noise and mechanical services.</u></p> <p>b. <u>In determining the external noise level, an assumption that the noise incident upon the noise sensitive facade is from at least 3 separate activities simultaneously generating the maximum allowable noise level for that zone.</u></p> <p>6. <u>Compliance with the above must be confirmed in writing by a suitably qualified and experienced acoustic consultant.</u></p>
General Industrial Zone	<p>7. Noise from any activity (other than <u>residential units/ occupancies/ habitable rooms</u> or those specific activities in NOISE-S5) must not exceed the following limits (dB) when measured within this receiving zone:</p> <p>a. 0700 – 2200 hours – 70 $L_{Aeq(15\ min)}$</p> <p>b. All other times – 60 $L_{Aeq(15\ min)}$ / 75 L_{Amax}</p> <p>8. <u>Residential units/ occupancies/ habitable rooms:</u></p> <p>a. <u>Internal noise level in any habitable room must not exceed 35 dB $L_{Aeq(24\ hours)}$ while at the same time complying with the ventilation requirements of clause G4 of the New Zealand Building Code. The total noise level must include all intrusive noise and mechanical services.</u></p> <p>b. <u>In determining the external noise level, an assumption that the noise incident upon the noise sensitive facade is from at least 3 separate activities simultaneously generating the maximum allowable noise level for that zone.</u></p> <p>c. <u>Compliance with the above must be confirmed in writing by a suitably qualified and experienced acoustic consultant.</u></p>
<p><u>NOISE-S5 Specific Activities exempt from the Noise Limits in NOISE-S4, Exemptions and Noise Limits for Specific Activities</u></p> <p><i>Note: Regardless of the exemptions below, all land uses are subject to section 16 and Part 12 of the RMA.</i></p>	
All Specific Activities listed under this standard	<p>1. Noise shall be measured within the site boundary of a receiving site, or within the notional boundary of rural dwellings or habitable buildings (where stated).</p>

Commented [A7]: S129.141 Kāinga Ora, Report 2C Noise & Signs, Key Issue 1

Commented [A8]: S129.141 Kāinga Ora, Report 2C Noise & Signs, Key Issue 1

Commented [A9]: S129.141 Kāinga Ora, Report 2C Noise & Signs, Key Issue 1

Construction	2. Exempt from NOISE-S4 , Must comply with the provisions of NZS6803:1999 – Construction Noise.
Emergency Service Activities	3. Exempt from NOISE-S4 , provided the noise source is a warning device or siren (including their routine testing and maintenance), when measured within the site boundary of a receiving site, or within the notional boundary of rural dwellings or habitable buildings.
Generators for continued power supply	4. Exempt from NOISE-S4 , provided it is for temporary emergency use.
Recreational Activities of an everyday recreational nature	5. Exempt from NOISE-S4 , providing the activity does not involve motorised activities or amplified sound. Examples include sporting events and playground activities.
Activities within the grounds of an Educational Facility	6. Exempt from NOISE-S4 , providing the noise generated is through use of grounds and facilities during events associated with the educational facility concerned, and by students who live on site. Examples include use of school facilities for sport during term time and by student boarders who live on site.
Activities involving stock, vehicles, and mobile machinery, and livestock associated with primary production	7. Exempt from NOISE-S4 , providing noise is limited in duration and machinery is not in a fixed location, and is generated by vehicles and mobile machinery associated with primary production activities and sections 16 and 17 of the RMA have been satisfied. Examples include stock sale yards and transporting areas, harvesting, spraying, and planting machinery or activities in the farming calendar such as weaning or stags roaring .
Prospecting and Exploration (quarrying) activities	8. Must comply with the relevant zone noise limits at the specified measurement and assessment position for those zone(s), except that blasting noise and associated vibration must comply with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Occur only between 0700 hours and 1900 hours, and b. No more than 2 events per hour, with a maximum of 8 events per day, and c. All occupiers of dwellings or habitable buildings within a 2 kilometre range are advised in writing no less than 5 working days prior to the blasting occurring, and

Commented [A10]: S129.141 Kainga Ora, Report 2C Noise & Signs, Key Issue 1. (Also applies to similar amendments throughout NOISE-S5).

Commented [A11]: S73.012 Ministry of Education - Report 2C Noise & Signs, Key Issue 1

Commented [A12]: S81.099 Hort NZ, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 10

	<p>d. Overblast pressure incident on dwellings or habitable buildings does not exceed 115dB L_{Zpeak}, and</p> <p>e. Ground borne vibration does not exceed the limits specified in DIN4150-3 Part 3:2016 Vibrations in Buildings.</p>
Temporary events (other than temporary military training)	<p>9. Must comply with the zone noise limits at the specified measurement and assessment position for those zone(s), except as follows (on a per site basis):</p> <p>a. For 4 events in any 12 month period – a noise limit of 80dB $L_{Aeq(1\text{ hour})}$ within the respective adjacent zone(s) providing the event and pre event rehearsal do not individually exceed 3 hours in duration. Octave band noise levels at houses, dwellings or habitable buildings must not exceed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. 95dB $L_{eq(1\text{ min})}$ at 63Hz ii. 85dB $L_{eq(1\text{ min})}$ at 125Hz iii. Secondary sub-clause iv. Secondary sub-clause <p>b. For 2 events in any 12 month period – a noise limit of 70dB $L_{Aeq(1\text{ hour})}$ within the respective adjacent zone(s) providing the event does not exceed 12 hours per day over a two day period. Octave band noise levels at dwellings or habitable buildings must not exceed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. 85dB $L_{eq(1\text{ min})}$ at 63Hz ii. 75dB $L_{eq(1\text{ min})}$ at 125Hz
Emergency Aviation Movements	10. Exempt from NOISE-S4 .
Agricultural Aviation Activities Movements	<p>11. Exempt from NOISE-S4 for up to 14 days in any calendar year.</p> <p>12. Otherwise, must comply with the noise limits as for rural airstrips (NOISE-S5(13), (14) & (15)) and helicopter landing areas (NOISE-S5(16), (17) & (18)).</p>
Rural Airstrips	13. Exempt from NOISE-S4 . The day-night average sound level (L_{dn}) generated by aircraft movements (excluding emergency aviation, and agricultural aviation activities movements for up to 14 days in any calendar year) must not exceed 55 dB L_{dn} , measured at the notional boundary of any building containing a noise sensitive activity on a separate site under different ownership in the General Rural , and Rural

Commented [A13]: Hort NZ, Fed Farmers, NZAAA, Aerospread, & J & S Calder - Rural 3C - Key Issue 17

Commented [A14]: Hort NZ, Fed Farmers, NZAAA, Aerospread, & J & S Calder - Rural 3C - Key Issue 17

	<p>Production, and Rural Lifestyle Zones, or at the boundary of any site containing a noise sensitive activity in all other zones.</p> <p>14. Aircraft noise must be measured and assessed in accordance with the provisions of NZS 6805:1992 Airport Noise Management and Land Use Planning.</p> <p>15. Aircraft maintenance and engine testing that is ancillary to aircraft operations is excluded from the calculations above and must comply with the zone-specific noise limits in NOISE-S4.</p>
<p>Helicopter Landing Areas <u>(other than those for temporary military training activities)</u></p>	<p>16. <u>Exempt from NOISE-S4.</u> The day-night average sound level (L_{dn}) generated by helicopter movements (excluding emergency aviation movements, and agricultural aviation activitiesmovements for up to 14 days in any calendar year) must not exceed 50 dB L_{dn} measured at the notional boundary of any building containing a noise sensitive activity on a separate site under different ownership in the <u>General Rural, and Rural Production, and Rural Lifestyle Zones,</u> or at the boundary of any site containing a noise sensitive activity in all other zones.</p> <p>17. Noise may be averaged over periods of seven consecutive days and the averaged value must not exceed 50 dB L_{dn}, and in any case the limit must not be exceeded by 3 dB on any day.</p> <p>18. Helicopter noise must be measured and assessed in accordance with the provisions of NZS 6807:1994 – Noise management and land use planning for helicopter landing areas.</p>
<p>Waipukurau Aerodrome/ Airport</p>	<p>19. <u>Exempt from NOISE-S4.</u> Must comply with the provisions of NZS 6805:1992 Airport Noise Management and Land Use Planning.</p> <p>20. The Waipukurau Aerodrome must be managed so that the noise from aircraft operations does not exceed 65 dB L_{dn} outside the Air Noise Boundary (ANB) or 55 dB L_{dn} outside the Outer Control Boundary (OCB) as shown on the Planning Maps.</p> <p>21. Compliance with the ANB and OCB will be determined on the basis of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A log of annual aircraft movements will be provided to the Council by 1 February each year, detailing the total number of fixed-wing and helicopter movements for the previous calendar year.

Commented [A15]: S81.101 Hort NZ - Rural 3C, Key Issue 17

Commented [A16]: S29.008 NZDF – Report 2D Light / Temporary Activities, Key Issue 2

Commented [A17]: Hort NZ, Fed Farmers, NZAAA, Aerospread, & J & S Calder - Rural 3C - Key Issue 17

Commented [A18]: S81.102 - Rural Report 3C, Key Issue 17

	<p>b. Where the total number of annual aircraft movements are less than <u>65007500</u> per year no compliance contouring is required.</p> <p>c. Where the total number of annual aircraft movements is greater than <u>65007500</u>, the operators of Waipukurau Aerodrome must produce 55 dB, and 65 dB Annual Aircraft Noise Contours (AANC), using airport noise prediction software and records of actual aircraft movements for the busiest 3 consecutive months of the previous year. These AANC are to be submitted to the Council to show compliance or otherwise with the OCB and ANB. The preparation of AANC will be required every 2 years thereafter.</p> <p>d. Where the AANC show that the calculated noise level exceeds 64 dB at any point on the ANB, noise measurements using infield monitoring are required for a minimum of 1 month (at one measurement location) to demonstrate compliance with the noise limit of the ANB, as shown on the Planning Maps.</p> <p>22. Exemptions to these noise rules are provided for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Aircraft operating in an emergency for medical or national / civil defence reasons. Air shows. Military operations. Aircraft using the airfield as a necessary alternative to an airfield elsewhere. Aircraft taxiing. Aircraft engine testing.
Wind farm wind turbine generators	23. <u>Exempt from NOISE-S4</u> . Must comply with NZS 6808: 2010 Acoustics – Wind farm noise.
<u>Residential units/ occupancies/ habitable spaces in Commercial and General Industrial Zones</u>	<p>24. <u>Provided the total internal noise level in any habitable room does not exceed 35 dB L_{Aeq}(24 hours). While at the same time complying with the ventilation requirements of clause G4 of the New Zealand Building Code. The total noise level must include all intrusive noise and mechanical services.</u></p> <p>25. <u>In determining the external noise level, an assumption that the noise incident upon the noise sensitive facade is from at least 3 separate activities simultaneously generating the maximum allowable noise level for that zone.</u></p>

Commented [A19]: S74.001 Bill MacGregor, S38.005 Aerospread, Report 2C Noise & Signs, Key Issue 1

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.07 cm, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 1.07 cm, Left + Not at 6 cm

	26. Compliance with the above must be confirmed in writing by a suitably qualified and experienced acoustic consultant.
Audible bird scaring devices	<p>27-24. <u>Exempt from NOISE-S4.</u> Noise from audible explosive bird scaring devices must only be operated between the period 30mins before sunrise and 30mins after sunset, and must not exceed 100dB L_{Zpeak}, when measured within the notional boundary of any other site in the General Rural, or Rural Production <u>or Rural Lifestyle</u> Zones, or within the site boundary of any site in the Rural Lifestyle, General Residential or Settlements Zones.</p> <p>28-25. Discrete sound events of a bird scaring device including shots or audible sound must not exceed 3 events within a 1-minute period and must be limited to a total of 12 individual events per hour.</p> <p>29-26. Where audible sound is used over a short or variable time duration, no event may result in a noise level greater than 50dBA L_{Aeq} when assessed at the notional boundary of any other site in the General Rural, or Rural Production <u>or Rural Lifestyle</u> Zones, or within the site boundary of any site in the Rural Lifestyle, General Residential or Settlement Zones.</p>
Frost fans	<p>30-27. <u>Exempt from NOISE-S4.</u> Noise generated by frost fans must not exceed 55 dB $L_{Aeq (10min)}$ when assessed within the notional boundary of any other site in the General Rural, or Rural Production <u>or Rural Lifestyle</u> Zones, or within the site boundary of any site in the Rural Lifestyle, General Residential or Settlement Zones.</p>
Temporary military training activities	<p>31-28. <u>Exempt from NOISE-S4.</u> Weapons firing and/or the use of explosives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notice is provided to the Council at least 5 working days prior to the commencement of the activity. The activity complies with the following minimum separation distances to the notional boundary of any building housing a noise sensitive activity: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0700 – 1900 hours: 500m 1900 – 0700 hours: 1,250m Where the minimum separation distances specified above cannot be met, then the activity must comply with the following peak sound pressure level when measured at the

Commented [A20]: S129.141 Kāinga Ora, Report 2C Noise & Signs, Key Issue 1

Commented [A21]: S81.103 Hort NZ - Report 3B, Rural, Key Issue 10

Commented [A22]: S81.104 Hort NZ - Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 10

Formatted: Tab stops: 1.32 cm, Left + Not at 6 cm

notional boundary of any building housing a noise sensitive activity:

- i. 0700 – 1900 hours: 95 dBC
- ii. 1900 – 0700 hours: 85 dBC

32-29. Mobile noise sources:

- a. Must comply with the noise limits set out in Tables 2 and 3 of NZS6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, with reference to 'construction noise' taken to refer to mobile noise sources.
- b. Note: Mobile noise sources (other than firing of weapons and explosives) include personnel, light and heavy vehicles, self-propelled equipment, earthmoving equipment.

33-30. Fixed (stationary) noise sources:

- a. Must comply with the noise limits set out in the table below when measured at the notional boundary of any building housing a noise sensitive activity.

Time (Monday to Sunday)	L _{Aeq} (15 min)	L _{AF} (max)
0700 – 1900 hours	55 dB	N/A
1900 – 2200 hours	50 dB	
2200 – 0700 hours	45 dB	75 dB

- b. Note: Fixed (stationary) noise sources (other than firing of weapons and explosives) include power generation, heating, ventilation or air conditioning systems, or water or wastewater pumping/treatment systems.

34-31. Helicopter landing areas:

- a. Must comply with NZS6807:1994 Noise Management and Land Use Planning for Helicopter Landing Areas.
- b. Noise levels will be measured in accordance with NZS6801:2008 Acoustics – Measurement of Sound.

35-32. Noise levels will be measured in accordance with NZS6801:2008 Acoustics – Measurement of Sound.

Formatted: Tab stops: 1.32 cm, Left + Not at 6 cm

Formatted: Tab stops: 1.32 cm, Left + Not at 6 cm

Formatted: Tab stops: 1.32 cm, Left + Not at 6 cm

Commented [A23]: S29.010 NZDF – Report 2D Light / Temporary Activities, Key Issue 2

Assessment Matters

For Discretionary Activities, Council's assessment is not restricted to these matters, but it may consider them (among other factors).

NOISE-AM1 Compatibility

1. The nature of the zone within which the noise generating activity is located and its compatibility with the expected environmental results for that zone, including proximity of any existing noise sensitive activities.

NOISE-AM2 Ambient Noise Levels

1. Existing ambient noise levels.

NOISE-AM3 Vehicle Noise

1. If traffic generation during the night-time period is of concern, whether the noise level exceeds 55dB L_{Aeq} (1 hour) at the façade of a habitable space.
2. If it is likely that vehicles associated with an activity while travelling on public roads will generate more than 55dB L_{Aeq} (1 hour) at the façade of a habitable space.

NOISE-AM4 Degree of Exceedance of Noise Limits

1. The length of time for which specified noise levels will be exceeded, particularly at night, with regard to likely disturbance that may be caused.

NOISE-AM5 Community Benefit of Entertainment Activities

1. The value and nature of entertainment activities and their benefit to the wider community, having regard to the frequency of noise intrusion and the practicality of mitigating noise, or utilising alternative sites.

NOISE-AM6 Extent to which Achieving Relevant Limits is Practicable

1. The extent to which achieving the relevant limits is practicable, given any existing activities which create noise, particularly on the interface with commercial, industrial, or recreational activities and whether the environment is subject to significant noise intrusion from road, rail or air transport activities.

NOISE-AM7 Assessment of Noise and Mitigation Options

1. The level of involvement of a suitably qualified and experienced acoustic consultant in the assessment of potential noise effects and/or mitigation options to reduce noise emissions.

NOISE-AM8 Other Relevant Standards, Codes of Practice and Assessment Methods

1. Any other relevant standards, codes of practice or assessment methods based on robust acoustic principles.

NOISE-AM9 Effects on Cultural Values

1. Effects of noise on cultural values associated with any sites and areas of significance to Maori identified in SASM-SCHED3 and on the Planning Maps, or marae.

NOISE-AM10 Waipukurau Aerodrome

1. In respect of noise associated with aircraft engines at the Waipukurau Aerodrome:
 - a. The degree to which excessive noise generation will affect the enjoyment of any public place or residential area in the vicinity.
 - b. The degree to which the noise contrasts with the characteristics of the existing noise environment in terms of level, duration and timing, and the impact of any cumulative increase.
 - c. The nature of measures to mitigate excessive noise levels and the degree to which they would be successful.

Methods

Methods, other than rules, for implementing the policies:

NOISE-M1 Noise Management Plans

Encouraging the establishment and operation of effective Noise Management Plans for specific sites or sector groups.

NOISE-M2 New Zealand Standards

Reference to various New Zealand Standards for measuring and assessing noise emission.

NOISE-M3 Industry Best Practice

Encouraging adoption of industry best practice e.g. Helicopter Association International's 'Fly Neighbourly' programme.

NOISE-M4 Section 16 RMA Unreasonable Noise

Control emission of unreasonable noise under section 16 of the RMA.

NOISE-M5 Monitoring and Enforcement

Monitoring and enforcement of noise as part of Council's functions under the RMA.

Principal Reasons

The principal reasons for adopting the policies and methods:

The District Plan seeks to control the level of noise and vibration received in each zone by setting noise limits that reflect the character and amenity of each zone, but also provides for those activities which are recognised as having different aural qualities associated with them, subject to specific noise standards. Activities such as construction, noise associated with normal agricultural, viticultural, and horticultural operations, emergency service activities and

temporary events such as concerts are provided for, subject to specific standards and the overarching duty to ensure noise does not exceed a reasonable level.

Anticipated Environmental Results

The environmental results anticipated from the policies and methods:

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| NOISE-AER1 | Residents are exposed to an appropriate level of noise. |
| NOISE-AER2 | The amenity of residential areas and established noise-sensitive activities is safeguarded. |
| NOISE-AER3 | Sufficient flexibility for noise-generating activities in the Rural Production, Plains Production and Commercial Town Centre and General Industrial Zones, as well as noise associated with the operation of the Waipukurau Aerodrome, is provided. |
| NOISE-AER4 | Events and activities of limited duration or frequency that are inherently noisy are not unreasonably constrained. |
| NOISE-AER5 | Noise-sensitive activities located out-of-zone have adequate sound insulation. |

GRUZ – General Rural Zone

Introduction

The General Rural Zone, which encompasses the largest proportion of the rural area of the District, is used primarily for primary production (including intensive primary production). It is the area of generally undulating-to-hilly land inland of the coast, and extending through to the Ruahine Range in the west, and has a diverse range of land uses. The predominant land use is pastoral (the backbone of the District's economy) although the zone includes production forestry blocks and the conservation estates of the Ruahine Range, which forms the backdrop to the District. The General Rural Zone also encompasses the coastal environment of the District, where this falls outside of the Large Lot Residential Zone (Coastal).

Commented [A1]: S42.039 Pork Industry - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 13

The rural environment is generally sparsely settled and is characterised by a predominance of open space. There are a small number of commercial or industrial activities within the rural environment that are of a small scale and largely service the primary production sector and rural communities.

The rural landscape also supports a range of recreational activities, such as hunting and fishing in the rural area focusing on the Tukituki, Waipawa, and Porangahau Rivers, the Ruahine Ranges and the coast.

The Central Hawke's Bay's rural land area also accommodates a range of indigenous plant communities, including mountain forests of the Ruahine Range, podocarp-broadleaf remnant forests on the plains and coastal ranges, and coastal wetland and dune ecosystems.

Issues

GRUZ-11 Protecting the Life-Supporting Capacity of the District's Soil Resource

The District's soil resource is finite, and inappropriate development or subdivision into smaller lots for activities that are not related to land-based primary production could cumulatively, and irreversibly, diminish the productive capacity of this finite resource for current and future generations.

Explanation

Land-based primary production underpins the economic, social, and cultural well-being of the District, and the District's rural land resource is important for sustaining this production. The soils within the rural environment are a significant resource base for the District.

The fragmentation of land holdings and new housing and other development which results from subdivision has a cumulative impact upon the rural environment, particularly on future options for the use of productive land. This includes direct loss of productive land for primary production, the cumulative effects of incremental loss over time, and the increasing incidence of reverse sensitivity arising.

The historical approach to subdivision within the rural area of the District has been to enable subdivision down to relatively small lots throughout the District, rather than to channel certain types of subdivision and development to particular locations. While each proposal may only have minor effects on its own, the cumulative effects over time can be very significant. The challenge is to ensure that subdivision under the District Plan rules, particularly those stipulating minimum lot sizes, does not compromise the productive potential of the District's rural land resource.

GRUZ-12 Protecting Rural Amenity and the Quality of the Rural Environment and Primary Production Capability

Land-based primary production, (including intensive primary production), and other complementary rural, residential, and recreation-based activities, underpin the social, economic, and cultural wellbeing of the District (particularly for the District's rural communities), but they can also adversely affect rural environmental, cultural, and amenity values or result in conflict that affects primary production capability.

The establishment of incompatible activities within rural areas can:

- 1. result in the loss of productive land;**
- 2. conflict with existing rural activities, including through reverse sensitivity; and**
- 3. detract from rural character and amenity.**

Explanation

The rural environment supports a variety of land based primary production activities including dry stock farming, cropping, dairying, horticulture, plantation forestry, small niche farming land uses, as well as intensive primary production activities and rural service activities. These activities typically have an associated assortment of buildings and equipment, such as packing and processing sheds, milking sheds, fertiliser depots and rural contractor's yards. Infrastructural and other industrial-type activities also occur in the rural environment, such as network utility facilities (e.g. transmission lines), quarrying, aggregate processing, and gravel extraction, all of which are critical to the functioning of the District. Other complementary activities provide support services to land-based primary production or are themselves based on a natural resource (such as tourism/recreation).

The above activities also play a large role in the formation of a common rural character and amenity. Rural amenity values include landscape and scenic values, individual privacy, open rural outlook and open space, vegetation prevailing over built elements, openness, and ease of access, clean air, unique odours, overall quietness, water availability and the well-being of the community.

Productive working environments are common and may contain large utilitarian buildings associated with farming. In general, buildings or structures are typically relatively low and non-urban in density, with larger setbacks from external property boundaries, and with the height, scale, density, and number of buildings not dominating the landscape and open space qualities of the rural environment. Properties are self-serviced with respect to water supply, wastewater disposal and stormwater management.

Commented [A2]: S42.040, S42.087 Pork Industry - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 13

While most of these activities are generally considered acceptable, practices associated with them have the potential to generate adverse effects on the rural environment, depending on their size and location, and the proximity and sensitivity of adjacent land uses. These practices include the use of agrichemicals, shading from shelter belts, general use of farm machinery both on- and off-farm, the harvesting of crops which may occur at various times including at night, the weekend, and public holidays. These practices have the potential to create noise, dust, and odour either of a temporary or intermittent nature beyond the boundary of the property concerned. These are legitimate farming practises which may nevertheless impact on the amenity of others. Because these practices are an accepted and integral part of land-based primary production, they should not be unreasonably constrained by other activities. Setbacks from primary production activities will assist in avoiding reverse sensitivity.

Some types of activities (such as un-related commercial, retail, and industrial activities) may be incompatible with rural character and amenity values or create conflict with other existing lawfully established activities. Furthermore, these other activities may introduce urban characteristics or features, and they lend themselves to be more appropriately located in an urban location, where the servicing, infrastructure and facilities are more suitable to assist in avoiding, remedying, or mitigating their potential adverse effects.

Avoidance of inappropriate and incompatible land uses that are inconsistent with the rural environment's location-specific values is important to maintain environmental quality and ensure that the productive use of land resources (for a resilient and diverse economy) is not compromised. There is a need to strike a balance between providing for a range of uses and development of natural and physical resources, and the preservation of that character, and those amenity values (such as vegetation prevailing over built elements, open space, privacy, ease of access and landscape and scenic values).

Rural-residential dwellers are often attracted to rural areas by the perceived quality of the rural environment, particularly its amenity values. Others choose to live in the country, as this is where their work is located, or because they were previously employed in the rural area. The rural environment is the residential location of necessity for farmers and other land users. Therefore, adequate rural living opportunities are required to support sustainable rural communities.

However, cumulative pressures and demands for rural living can generate tensions between those who opt for a rural lifestyle for open space, privacy, peace, and quiet, and scenic values, and those who rely on the productive capability of the rural land resource. Rural living can result in reverse sensitivity conflicts, as residents with higher expectations of amenity move into a rural environment, where previously, noise, dust and stock movements were generally considered a usual aspect of the rural environment.

If increasing density of rural subdivision is allowed in close proximity to existing intensive primary production activities, it can undermine the viability of such activities should complaints about heavy traffic or objectionable noise, dust or odour arise.

Increasing density of subdivision can also intensify pressure on the range of infrastructure servicing (roads and reticulated services), and conflicts with infrastructure services for intensive primary production activities (e.g. if rural roads are expected to be of a higher quality).

In response to this issue, and the reverse sensitivity issues of rural subdivision on land-based primary production activities, any rural-residential living opportunities within the rural zones should be of a size, intensity and scale that is consistent with productive land uses so that the wider rural environment and associated land use activities are not compromised.

Objectives

GRUZ-O1 The General Rural Zone is predominantly used for primary production activities (including intensive primary production) and ancillary activities.

Commented [A3]: S102.037 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15

GRUZ-O2 The predominant character of the General Rural Zone is maintained, which includes:

Commented [A4]: S42.042 Pork Industry - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 13

1. overall low-density built form, with open space and few structures;
2. a predominance of rural and land-based primary production activities and associated buildings, such as barns and sheds, post-harvest facilities, seasonal workers accommodation, and artificial crop protection structures and crop support structures, which may vary across the district and seasonally;
3. the sounds, and smells, and traffic associated with legitimate primary production activities and established rural industries, anticipated from a working rural environment;
4. existing rural communities and community activities, such as rural halls, reserves and educational facilities;
5. a landscape within which the natural environment (including farming and forest landscapes) predominates over the built one; and
6. an environmental contrast and clear distinction between town and country (including a general lack of urban infrastructure, such as street lighting, solid fences and footpaths).

Commented [A5]: S81.105 Hort NZ, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 5

GRUZ-O3 Adverse effects of aActivities are managed to maintain-ensure rural character and amenity and, where applicable, the natural character and amenity values present within the coastal environment are maintained.

Commented [A6]: CI 16 amendment, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 5

GRUZ-O4 The primary productive purpose and predominant character of the General Rural Zone are not compromised by the establishment of potentially incompatible activities establishing.

Commented [A7]: CI 16 amendment, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 5

Policies

GRUZ-P1	To allow enable land based primary production (including intensive primary production) and ancillary activities, recognising which are compatible with the primary productive purpose and predominant character and amenity of the General Rural Zone.	<p>Commented [A8]: S102.041 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15</p> <p>Commented [A9]: S42.043 Pork Industry - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 13</p> <p>Commented [A10]: S121.178 Federated Farmers, S81.107 Hort NZ, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 5</p>
GRUZ-P2	<p>To allow activities of a limited scale which support the function and wellbeing of rural communities and/or enjoyment of the rural environment, and contribute to the vitality and resilience of the District's economy, where adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.To provide for non-primary production related activities that have a functional or operational need for a rural location, and/or that support the function and wellbeing of rural communities and/or the enjoyment of the rural environment, and contribute to the vitality and resilience of the District's economy, and where they are managed to ensure that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. their scale, intensity and built form are in keeping with the rural character of the General Rural Zone; 2. they maintain a level of amenity in keeping with the rural character of the General Rural Zone; 3. they minimise reverse sensitivity effects on activities otherwise anticipated within the General Rural Zone; and 4.4. adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated. 	<p>Commented [A11]: Response to other submissions Rural 3D - Key Issue 19.</p> <p>Commented [A12]: S27.022 Egg Producers, S121.179 Federated Farmers - Report 3B, Rural, Key Issue 5</p>
GRUZ-P3	To manage the scale of post-harvest facilities, rural industry and rural commercial activities to ensure that they remain compatible with the primary productive purpose of the General Rural Zone, and potential adverse effects on the character and amenity of the rural area are avoided, remedied or mitigated.	<p>Commented [A13]: S81.108 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15</p>
GRUZ-P4	To manage the bulk, scale and location of buildings to maintain the character and amenity of the rural area and, where applicable, to protect the natural character and amenity of the coastal environment.	
GRUZ-P5	To require sufficient separation between sensitive activities and existing primary production and intensive primary production activities, and between new intensive primary production activities and property and zone boundaries, in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity and land use conflict.	
GRUZ-P6	To avoid adverse effects of shading from trees on adjoining public roads and properties To manage location of trees so that adjoining public roads and properties are not adversely affected by shading.	<p>Commented [A14]: Hort NZ (S81.110) & Fed Farmers (S121.183), Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 9</p>

GRUZ-P7 To ensure incompatible activities do not locate in the General Rural Zone where the activity will:

1. undermines the primary productive purpose and predominant character of the General Rural Zone;
2. constrains the establishment and use of land for primary production; and/or
3. results in reverse sensitivity and/or lead to land use conflict; and/or;
4. does not have a functional or operational need for a rural location.

Commented [A15]: S81.111 Hort NZ - Report 3A Rural, Key Issue 3

GRUZ-P8 To limit residential and rural lifestyle subdivision that results in fragmentation of the rural land and/or which that limits restricts the use of rural land for productive purposes.

Commented [A16]: FS17.91 Hort NZ (on S121.185), Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 5

GRUZ-P9 To avoid establishment of commercial or industrial activities that are unrelated to the primary productive purpose of the General Rural Zone, or that are of a scale that is incompatible with the predominant character and amenity of the rural area.

GRUZ-P10 To ensure activities within the General Rural Zone are self-sufficient in the provision of a suitable on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system, stormwater disposal system, and water supply, unless an appropriate alternative system is available to connect to.

Commented [A17]: S57.139 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

Rule Overview Table

Use/activity	Rule Number
Residential activities	GRUZ-R1
Seasonal workers accommodation	GRUZ-R2
Primary production activities	GRUZ-R3
<u>Artificial crop protection structures</u>	<u>GRUZ-R20XX</u>
Agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities	GRUZ-R4
Rural airstrips and/or helicopter landing areas	GRUZ-R5
Post-harvest facilities	GRUZ-R6
Home businesses	GRUZ-R7
Visitor accommodation	GRUZ-R8

Commented [A18]: consequential amendment as a result of S81.114 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 12

Commercial activities not otherwise provided for	GRUZ-R9
Community facilities	GRUZ-R10
Educational facilities	GRUZ-R11
Emergency service activities and emergency aviation movements	GRUZ-R12
Relocated buildings	GRUZ-R13
Intensive primary production activities	GRUZ-R14
<u>Rural industry (other than post-harvest facilities)</u>	<u>GRUZ-R21XX</u>
<u>Airport / aerodrome (other than rural airstrip), and helicopter depot</u>	<u>GRUZ-R22XX</u>
Commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs, and other domestic pets	GRUZ-R15
Camping grounds	GRUZ-R16
Relocatable building depots	GRUZ-R17
Any other activity not otherwise provided for	GRUZ-R18
<u>Industrial activities (other than post-harvest facilities and rural industry)</u>	GRUZ-R19

Commented [A19]: consequential amendment as a result of S102.059 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 16

Commented [A20]: consequential amendment as a result of S58.001 Calder, FS25.100 Federated Farmers, FS10.22 Aerospread Ltd, FS14.27 Agricultural Aviation Association - Rural 3C, Key Issue 17

Commented [A21]: consequential amendment as a result of S102.058 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 16

Rules

It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, a number of other Part 2: District-Wide Matters chapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for activities undertaken in the General Rural Zone.

Also, check to see if consents are required from Hawke's Bay Regional Council, for instance in relation to:

- discharges of contaminants to land or water (e.g. on-site disposal of effluent, stormwater from industrial or trade premises).
- taking of water (e.g. from water courses or underground wells).
- discharge of contaminants to air (e.g. spray drift, odour).
- disturbance of the beds of rivers, lakes, or wetlands (i.e. earthworks in the bed, gravel extraction, culverts, and access structures).
- activities which impede access to rivers, lakes or wetlands, or artificial watercourse, within a land drainage or flood control scheme area.

GRUZ-R1 Residential activities

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to:
 - i. one residential unit per site with an area less than 20 hectares, and
 - ii. one additional residential unit (i.e. a total of two) per site with an area of between 20 hectares and less than 50 hectares, and
 - iii. two additional residential units (i.e. a total of three) per site with an area of between 50 hectares and less than 100 hectares, and
 - iv. three additional residential units (i.e. a total of four) per site with an area of 100 hectares or greater, and
 - v. one minor residential unit per site:
 - a. limited to a maximum gross floor area of 100m² (exclusive of garages, and verandahs less than 20m²); and
 - b. must share vehicle access with the principal residential unit on the site; and
 - c. must be located no further than 50m from a principal residential unit on the site.
- b. Compliance with:
 - i. GRUZ-S2;
 - ii. GRUZ-S3;
 - iii. GRUZ-S4;
 - iv. GRUZ-S5;
 - v. GRUZ-S6;
 - vi. GRUZ-S7;
 - vii. GRUZ-S8;
 - viii. GRUZ-S9; and
 - ~~ix. GRUZ-S10~~
 - ~~x. ix.~~
- c. Compliance with:
 - i. GRUZ-S11 (setback from existing intensive primary production); and
 - ii. GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R1(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. GRUZ-AM1.
 - ii. GRUZ-AM2.
 - iii. GRUZ-AM3.
 - iv. GRUZ-AM14.
 - v. GRUZ-AM15.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R1(1)(a) and/or GRUZ-R1(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS

4. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R1(1)(d) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A22]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18

Commented [A23]: S57.140 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

- d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).

Note 1: an existing principal residential unit may become the minor residential unit provided that all standards and terms are met.

Note 2: Under the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan, there are also requirements in respect of new domestic sewage systems (including minimum land area requirements).

GRUZ-R2 Seasonal workers accommodation

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to:
 - i. A maximum gross floor area of 125m².
 - ii. ~~A maximum number of people to be accommodated on site of 24.~~
 - iii. All new buildings are relocatable in design or able to be reconfigured to buildings accessory to land-based primary production.
 - iv. The site is not a 'lifestyle site' (a site created through the lifestyle site subdivision provisions of the District Plan).
- b. Compliance with:
 - i. GRUZ-S2;
 - ii. GRUZ-S3;
 - iii. GRUZ-S4;
 - iv. GRUZ-S5;
 - v. GRUZ-S6;
 - vi. GRUZ-S7;
 - vii. GRUZ-S8;
 - viii. GRUZ-S9; and
 - ix. GRUZ-S10
- c. Compliance with:
 - i. GRUZ-S11 (setback from existing intensive primary production); and
 - ii. GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R2(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. GRUZ-AM1.
 - ii. GRUZ-AM2.
 - iii. GRUZ-AM3.
 - iv. GRUZ-AM14.
 - v. GRUZ-AM15.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

3. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R2(1)(a) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted:

- a. Whether the proposed building location will allow for efficient use of the remaining undeveloped land for primary production activities.
- b. Whether the scale and design of the proposed building complements the character of the area.

Commented [A24]: Hort NZ (S81.113) - Rural 3C - Key Issue 12

Commented [A25]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A26]: S57.141 FENZ – Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 20.

- d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).

Note: Under the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan, there are also requirements in respect of new domestic sewage systems (including minimum land area requirements).

- c. Whether the siting of the activity will impact on the amenity of adjoining properties, or any dwelling established in an adjoining zone within 100m of the activity.
- d. Whether soil values have been taken into account in selecting the site for the building.
- e. Whether traffic generation associated with the number of occupants will adversely impact on the road network.
- f. Where located within the coastal environment area, the degree to which the proposed buildings will be compatible and integrate with the natural character and amenity of the surrounding area, including the scale, design and appearance of buildings.

4. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R2(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS

5. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R2(1)(d) is not achieved: NC

GRUZ-R3 Primary production activities (including ancillary accessory buildings and structures (primary production), but excluding post-harvest facilities, mining and quarrying)

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Compliance with:
- i. GRUZ-S2;
 - ii. GRUZ-S3;
 - iii. GRUZ-S4;
 - iv. GRUZ-S5;
 - v. GRUZ-S6;
 - vi. GRUZ-S7;
 - vii. GRUZ-S8;
 - viii. GRUZ-S9; and
 - ix. GRUZ-S10.

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R3(1)(a) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
- i. GRUZ-AM1.
 - ii. GRUZ-AM2.
 - iii. GRUZ-AM14.
 - iv. GRUZ-AM15.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:

Commented [A27]: S81.004 Hort NZ - Report 3A, Rural, Key Issue 1

Commented [A29]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic 3D, Volume 4, Key Issue 18

Commented [A30]: S57.142 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

~~b. Compliance with GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network).~~

~~e.b. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).~~

Note: The provisions of the Rural Production Zone in the District Plan do not apply to plantation forestry. Plantation forestry is regulated separately under the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017 which addresses such things as setbacks, earthworks management, land preparation, harvesting and replanting.

i. TRAN – Transport.

ii. LIGHT – Light.

iii. NOISE – Noise.

~~3. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R3(1)(b) is not achieved: DIS~~

3. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R3(1)(b) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A28]: S81.114 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

GRUZ-R20XX Artificial Crop Protection Structures

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

a. Limited to:

i. Use of green or black cloth on vertical faces within 30m of the site boundary;

ii. Use of green, black, or white cloth on horizontal surfaces.

Shall be setback a minimum distance of:

— 5m from the site boundary;

— 15m from the nearest part of a residential dwelling on a separate site.

a.b. Compliance with:

i. GRUZ-S2 Height of buildings;

ii. GRUZ-S5(4) and GRUZ-S5(5) Setback from neighbours;

iii. GRUZ-S7 Electrical safety distances; and

iv. GRUZ-S13 Setbacks from National Grid.

2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted:

a. The effects of not meeting the conditions in respect to cloth colour, setbacks and building height.

b. The effects of not meeting setbacks from the National Grid.

c. Assessment Matter GRUZ-AM14 in relation to not meeting electricity safety distances.

Commented [A31]: S81.114 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 12

Commented [A33]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A32]: Hort NZ (S81.114) - Rural Topic 3C and 3D- Key Issue 12 and 18

GRUZ-R4 Agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

Note: NOISE-S5(11) & (12) apply to noise associated with agricultural aviation activities.

2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

Commented [A34]: Hort NZ (S81.115), Fed Farmers (S121.189), NZ Agricultural Aviation Assoc (S43.005) & Aerospread Ltd (S38.007) - Rural 3C - Key Issue 17

GRUZ-R5 New, or expansion of existing, rural airstrips and/or helicopter landing areas

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. The rural airstrip or helicopter landing area is located a minimum distance of:
 - i. 2km from any General Residential, Large Lot Residential (Coastal), Settlement, or Rural Lifestyle Zone boundary, and
 - ii. 500m from the notional boundary of any building associated with an existing or consented noise sensitive activity not located on the same site, and
 - iii. 50m from a State Highway.
- b. ~~Total combined aircraft and helicopter movements do not exceed a total of 1,000 movements per calendar year (excluding emergency aviation movements and agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities undertaken on the same site).~~
- c. ~~Limited to 100m² gross floor area of buildings ancillary to the activity per site.~~
- d. ~~Compliance with:~~
 - i. GRUZ-S2;
 - ii. GRUZ-S3;
 - iii. GRUZ-S4;
 - iv. GRUZ-S5;
 - v. GRUZ-S6;
 - vi. GRUZ-S7;
 - vii. GRUZ-S8;
 - viii. GRUZ-S9; and
 - ix. GRUZ-S10.
- e. ~~Compliance with GRUZ-S12 (gas transmission network).~~
- f. ~~Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).~~

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R5(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. GRUZ-AM1.
 - ii. GRUZ-AM2.
 - iii. GRUZ-AM164.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R5(1)(a), GRUZ-R5(1)(b), GRUZ-R5(1)(c) and/or GRUZ-R5(1)(e) is not achieved: DIS

4. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R5(1)(c) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A37]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A35]: Hort NZ (FS17.99, FS17.100), Fed Farmers (S121.190, FS25.100), NZ Agricultural Aviation Assoc (S43.006, FS14.25, FS14.26, FS14.27, FS14.28, FS14.29), Aerospread Ltd (S38.008, FS10.21, FS10.22, FS10.23, FS10.24) & J & S Calder (S58.001) – Report 3C Rural, Key Issue 17

Commented [A38]: Hort NZ, Fed Farmers, NZ Agricultural Aviation Assoc, Aerospread Ltd, & J & S Calder – Report Rural 3C, Key Issue 17

Commented [A36]: J & S Calder (S58.001) - Rural 3C - Key Issue 17

GRUZ-R6 Post-harvest facilities

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R6(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Limited to 2500m² gross floor area per site, or 200m² gross floor area per site where located within the Coastal Environment Area. b. Compliance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. GRUZ-S2; ii. GRUZ-S3; iii. GRUZ-S4; iv. GRUZ-S5; v. GRUZ-S6; vi. GRUZ-S7; vii. GRUZ-S8; viii. GRUZ-S9; and ix. GRUZ-S10. c. Compliance with GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network); d.c. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). 	<p>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assessment matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. GRUZ-AM1. ii. GRUZ-AM2. iii. GRUZ-AM14. iv. GRUZ-AM15. b. Assessment matters in the following chapters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. TRAN – Transport. ii. LIGHT – Light. iii. NOISE – Noise. <p>3. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R6(1)(a) and/or GRUZ-R6(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS</p> <p>4. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R6(1)(cd) is not achieved: NC</p>
---	--

Commented [A40]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A41]: S57.143 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

Commented [A39]: S81.116 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

GRUZ-R7 Home businesses

<p>1. Activity Status: PER</p> <p>Where the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Compliance with GRUZ-S1 (the relevant activity thresholds). b. Compliance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. GRUZ-S2; ii. GRUZ-S3; iii. GRUZ-S4; iv. GRUZ-S5; v. GRUZ-S6; vi. GRUZ-S7; vii. GRUZ-S8; viii. GRUZ-S9; and ix. GRUZ-S10 c. Compliance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. GRUZ-S11 (setback from existing intensive primary production); and 	<p>2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R7(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assessment matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. GRUZ-AM1. ii. GRUZ-AM2. iii. GRUZ-AM3. iv. GRUZ-AM14. v. GRUZ-AM15. b. Assessment matters in the following chapters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. TRAN – Transport. ii. LIGHT – Light. iii. NOISE – Noise.
---	---

Commented [A42]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D Key Issue 18.

Commented [A43]: S57.156 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ii. GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network). d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). 	<p>3. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R7(1)(a) and/or GRUZ-R7(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS</p> <p>4. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R7(1)(d) is not achieved: NC</p>
---	--

GRUZ-R8 Visitor accommodation

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to:
 - i. Length of stay for any one guest must be no greater than 3 months in any 12-month period; and
 - ii. land not identified as Land Use Capability Class 1, 2, or 3, as mapped by the New Zealand Land Resource Inventory or by any more detailed mapping that uses the Land Use Capability classification.

Note: activities involving longer term tenancy within a residential unit are assessed as a 'Residential Activity'.

- b. Compliance with GRUZ-S1 (the relevant activity thresholds).
- c. Compliance with:
 - i. GRUZ-S2;
 - ii. GRUZ-S3;
 - iii. GRUZ-S4;
 - iv. GRUZ-S5;
 - v. GRUZ-S6;
 - vi. GRUZ-S7;
 - vii. GRUZ-S8;
 - viii. GRUZ-S9; and
 - ix. GRUZ-S10
- d. Compliance with:
 - i. GRUZ-S11 (setback from existing primary production); and
 - ii. GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R8(1)(c) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. GRUZ-AM1.
 - ii. GRUZ-AM2.
 - iii. GRUZ-AM3.
 - iv. GRUZ-AM14.
 - v. GRUZ-AM15.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R8(1)(a), GRUZ-R8(1)(b) and/or GRUZ-R8(1)(d) is not achieved: DIS

4. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R8(1)(e) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A44]: S42.048 Pork Industry Board, as part of aligning PDP provisions with NPS-HPL - Rural 3D Key Issue 19

Commented [A45]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A46]: S57.144 FENZ – Rural Topic 3D, Volume 4, Key Issue 20.

- e. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).

GRUZ-R9 Commercial activities not otherwise provided for

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Any retail sales are limited to produce reared or produced on the site.
- b. Compliance with GRUZ-S1 (the relevant activity thresholds).
- c. Compliance with:
 - i. GRUZ-S2;
 - ii. GRUZ-S3;
 - iii. GRUZ-S4;
 - iv. GRUZ-S5;
 - v. GRUZ-S6;
 - vi. GRUZ-S7;
 - vii. GRUZ-S8;
 - viii. GRUZ-S9; and
 - ix. GRUZ-S10;

~~d. Compliance with GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network);~~

~~e.d.~~ Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R9(1)(c) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. GRUZ-AM1.
 - ii. GRUZ-AM2.
 - iii. GRUZ-AM3.
 - iv. GRUZ-AM14.
 - v. GRUZ-AM15.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

Commented [A48]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A49]: S57.264 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

Commented [A47]: S81.118 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R9(1)(a) and/or GRUZ-R9(1)(d) is not achieved: DIS

4. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R9(1)(b) and/or GRUZ-R9(1)(de) is not achieved: NC

GRUZ-R10 Community facilities

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to:
 - i. 100m² gross floor area per site; and
 - ii. land not identified as Land Use Capability Class 1, 2, or 3, as mapped by the New Zealand Land Resource Inventory or by any more detailed mapping that uses the Land Use Capability classification.
- b. Compliance with:

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R10(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. GRUZ-AM1.
 - ii. GRUZ-AM2.

Commented [A50]: S42.050 Pork Industry Board, as part of aligning PDP provisions with NPS-HPL - Rural 3D Key Issue 19

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. GRUZ-S2; ii. GRUZ-S3; iii. GRUZ-S4; iv. GRUZ-S5; v. GRUZ-S6; vi. GRUZ-S7; vii. GRUZ-S8; viii. GRUZ-S9; and ix. GRUZ-S10; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iii. GRUZ-AM3. iv. GRUZ-AM8. v. GRUZ-AM14. vi. GRUZ-AM15.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Assessment matters in the following chapters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. TRAN – Transport. ii. LIGHT – Light. iii. NOISE – Noise. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Compliance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. GRUZ-S11 (setback from existing intensive primary production); and ii. GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network). 	3. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R10(1)(a) and/or GRUZ-R10(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). 	4. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R10(1)(d) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A53]: Hort NZ (S81.119) Rural Topic 3D - Key Issue 18 and 19

Commented [A54]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D Key Issue 18.

Commented [A55]: S57.145 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

Commented [A51]: S81.163 Hort NZ - Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 19

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.27 cm, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 1.7 cm, Left + Not at 6 cm

Commented [A52]: S81.119 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

GRUZ-R11 Educational facilities

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to:
 - i. 100m²200m² gross floor area per site; and
 - ii. land not identified as Land Use Capability Class 1, 2, or 3, as mapped by the New Zealand Land Resource Inventory or by any more detailed mapping that uses the Land Use Capability classification.
- b. Compliance with:
 - i. GRUZ-S2;
 - ii. GRUZ-S3;
 - iii. GRUZ-S4;
 - iv. GRUZ-S5;
 - v. GRUZ-S6;
 - vi. GRUZ-S7;
 - vii. GRUZ-S8;
 - viii. GRUZ-S9; and
 - ix. GRUZ-S10;
- c. Compliance with:

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R11(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. GRUZ-AM1.
 - ii. GRUZ-AM2.
 - iii. GRUZ-AM3.
 - iv. GRUZ-AM14.
 - v. GRUZ-AM15.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions

Commented [A56]: S73.020 Ministry of Education – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 19.

Commented [A57]: S42.051 Pork Industry Board, as part of aligning PDP provisions with NPS-HPL - Rural 3D, Key Issue 19

Commented [A59]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A60]: S7.146 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

i. GRUZ-S11 (setback from existing intensive primary production); and	GRUZ-R11(1)(a) and/or GRUZ-R11(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS
ii. GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network);	
d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).	4. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R11(1)(d) is not achieved: NC

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.7 cm, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 1.7 cm, Left + Not at 6 cm

Commented [A58]: S81.120 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

GRUZ-R12 Emergency service activities and emergency service activities

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to 100m² gross floor area per site.
- b. Compliance with:
 - i. GRUZ-S2;
 - ii. GRUZ-S3;
 - iii. GRUZ-S4;
 - iv. GRUZ-S5;
 - v. GRUZ-S6;
 - vi. GRUZ-S7;
 - vii. GRUZ-S8;
 - viii. GRUZ-S9; and
 - ix. GRUZ-S10;
- c. Compliance with GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network).
- d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R12(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. GRUZ-AM1.
 - ii. GRUZ-AM2.
 - iii. GRUZ-AM14.
 - iv. GRUZ-AM15.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

Commented [A61]: S57.148 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

Commented [A62]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A63]: S57.147 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R12(1)(a) and/or GRUZ-R12(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS

4. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R12(1)(d) is not achieved: NC

GRUZ-R13 Relocated buildings

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. The building must be for the purpose of accommodating a permitted or consented activity on the site.

2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted:

- a. Whether the building is structurally sound, the

b. Compliance with GRUZ-S14.

condition of the building and the works needed to bring the exterior of the building up to an external visual appearance that is tidy, of appropriate standard, and compatible with other buildings in the vicinity.

- b. The bulk and location of the building in relation to the requirements of the zone.
- c. The need for structural repairs and reinstatement of the building and the length of time for completion of that work.
- d. The imposition of a performance bond to ensure compliance with the consent conditions.

Note: this rule applies to the building only. Any activities occurring within the building are subject to the District Plan rules relating to the activity itself.

GRUZ-R14 Intensive primary production activities (other than commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs, and other domestic pets)

1. Activity Status: CON

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Minimum setbacks for buildings housing animals reared intensively, enclosures accommodating animals reared intensively, and organic matter and effluent storage, treatment and utilisation associated with intensive primary production activities, from:
 - i. any Settlement, Rural Lifestyle, Large Lot Residential (Coastal) or General Residential Zone boundary is 500m.
 - ii. from a property boundary is 200m.
- b. Compliance with:
 - i. GRUZ-S2;
 - ii. GRUZ-S3;
 - iii. GRUZ-S4;
 - iv. GRUZ-S5;
 - v. GRUZ-S6;

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R14(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. GRUZ-AM1.
 - ii. GRUZ-AM2.
 - iii. GRUZ-AM14.
 - iv. GRUZ-AM15.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

Commented [A64]: consequential amendment S42.003 Pork Industry Board – Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 13

Commented [A66]: S90.043 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A67]: S57.149 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

vi. GRUZ-S7; vii. GRUZ-S8; viii. GRUZ-S9; and ix. GRUZ-S10; c. <u>Compliance with GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network).</u> d. <u>Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).</u>	32A. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R14(1)(a)(ii) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. <u>Assessment Matters:</u> i. <u>GRUZ-AM9.</u>
Matters over which control is reserved: e. <u>d.</u> Effects on character and amenity of the zone from traffic generated by the proposal and the hours of operation. f. <u>e.</u> The method of storage and use of materials associated with the operation of the activity that may generate noxious, offensive, or objectionable odour beyond the site boundary. g. <u>f.</u> Methods of disposal of stormwater and wastewater for the activity. h. <u>g.</u> Setbacks from wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM-SCHED3 that are located within the site of the activity.	3. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R14(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS 4. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R14(1)(a)(i) and/or GRUZ-R14(1)(cd) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A65]: S81.121 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

Commented [A68]: S102.055 Te Mata Mushrooms – Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 14

GRUZ-R16 Camping grounds

1. Activity Status: RDIS

Where the following conditions are met:

a. Compliance with:

- i. GRUZ-S2;
- ii. GRUZ-S3;
- iii. GRUZ-S4;
- iv. GRUZ-S5;
- v. GRUZ-S6;
- vi. GRUZ-S7;
- vii. GRUZ-S8;
- viii. GRUZ-S9;
- ix. GRUZ-S10; and
- x. GRUZ-S15.

b. Compliance with:

- i. GRUZ-S11 (setback from existing intensive primary production); and
- ii. GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network).

2. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R16(1)(a) and/or GRUZ-R16(1)(b) is not achieved: DIS

3. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R16(1)(c) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A70]: S101.003 NZ Motor Caravan Association, Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 19

Commented [A71]: S79.095 Transpower - Rural Topic 3D - Key Issue 18

<p>c. <u>Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).</u></p> <p><u>Matters over which discretion is restricted:</u></p> <p>d. <u>Assessment matters (where relevant to the infringed standard(s):</u></p> <p>i. <u>GRUZ-AM1.</u></p> <p>ii. <u>GRUZ-AM2.</u></p> <p>iii. <u>GRUZ-AM3.</u></p> <p>iv. <u>GRUZ-AM11.</u></p> <p>v. <u>GRUZ-AM14.</u></p> <p>vi. <u>GRUZ-AM15.</u></p> <p>e. <u>Assessment matters in the following chapters:</u></p> <p>i. <u>TRAN – Transport.</u></p> <p>ii. <u>LIGHT – Light.</u></p> <p>iii. <u>NOISE – Noise.</u></p>	
GRUZ-R21XX Rural industry (other than post-harvest facilities)	
<p><u>1. Activity Status: DIS</u></p> <p><u>Where the following conditions are met: N/A</u></p> <p>a. <u>Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).</u></p> <p><u>Subject to (but not limited to) the following assessment matter:</u></p> <p>a.b. <u>The necessity of a rural location.</u></p>	<p><u>2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R21XX(1)(a) is not achieved: N/AC</u></p>
GRUZ-R22XX Airport / aerodrome (other than rural airstrip), and helicopter depot	
<p><u>1. Activity Status: DIS</u></p> <p><u>Where the following conditions are met: N/A</u></p> <p>a. <u>Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).</u></p>	<p><u>2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R22XX(1)(a) is not achieved: N/AC</u></p>
GRUZ-R15 Commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs, and other domestic pets	
<p><u>1. Activity Status: DIS</u></p> <p><u>Where the following conditions are met:</u></p> <p>a. <u>Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). N/A</u></p>	<p><u>2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R15(1)(a) is not achieved: N/AC</u></p>
GRUZ-R16 Camping grounds	

Commented [A69]: Hort NZ (S81.122 & S81.166)
Rural Topic 3D, key issue 19

Commented [A72]: S79.095 Transpower - Rural Topic 3D - Key Issue 18

Commented [A73]: S102.059 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 16

Commented [A74]: S58.001 Calder, FS25.100 Federated Farmers, FS10.22 Aerospread Ltd, FS14.27 Agricultural Aviation Association - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 17

Commented [A75]: S79.095 Transpower - Rural Topic 3D - Key Issue 18

Commented [A76]: S79.095 Transpower - Rural Topic 3D - Key Issue 18

1. Activity Status: DISRDIS

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

— Compliance with:

— GRUZ-S2:

— GRUZ-S3:

— GRUZ-S4:

— GRUZ-S5:

— GRUZ-S6:

— GRUZ-S7:

— GRUZ-S8:

— GRUZ-S9:

— GRUZ-S10: and

— GRUZ-S15:

— Compliance with:

— GRUZ-S11 (setback from existing intensive primary production); and

— GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network);

— Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid);

Matters over which discretion is restricted:

— Assessment matters (where relevant to the infringed standard(s):

— GRUZ-AM1:

— GRUZ-AM2:

— GRUZ-AM3:

— GRUZ-AM11:

— GRUZ-AM14:

— GRUZ-AM15:

— Assessment matters in the following chapters:

— TRAN—Transport:

— LIGHT—Light:

i. NOISE—Noise:

2. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R16(1)(a) and/or GRUZ-R16(1)(b) is not achieved: N/ADIS

3. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R16(1)(c) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A78]: S101.003 NZ Motor Caravan Association, Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 19

Commented [A79]: S79.095 Transpower - Rural Topic 3D - Key Issue 18

Commented [A77]: Hort NZ (S81.122 & S81.166) Rural Topic 3D, key issue 19

GRUZ-R17 Relocatable building depots

1. Activity Status: DIS

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

- a. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R17(1)(a) is not achieved: N/AC

Commented [A80]: S79.095 Transpower - Rural Topic 3D - Key Issue 18

GRUZ-R18 Any other activity not otherwise provided for

1. Activity Status: DIS

2. Activity status where compliance with condition

Where the following conditions are met:	GRUZ-R18(1)(a) is not achieved:
a. <u>Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).</u>	N/A
GRUZ-R19 Industrial activities (other than post-harvest facilities <u>and rural industry</u>)	
1. Activity Status: NC	2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A
Where the following conditions are met: N/A	

Commented [A81]: S79.095 Transpower - Rural Topic 3D - Key Issue 18

Commented [A82]: S102.058 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 16

Standards

GRUZ-S1 Activity Threshold	
Commercial Activities	1. Maximum gross floor area per site is 100m ² .
Visitor Accommodation	2. Personnel limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. At least one person resident on the site must carry out the activity. b. A maximum of three additional employees (in addition to those resident on the site).
Home Businesses (excludes retail sales and restaurants)	<i>Note: Visitor accommodation within an existing residential unit or existing minor residential unit will be exempt from the 100m² maximum floor area, provided the existing residential activity does not cease.</i>
Retail Sales of produce reared or produced on the site	3. Maximum gross floor area per site is 100m ² . 4. Limited to the following hours of operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. 0800 – 2200 hours, seven days a week.
Restaurants	5. Maximum gross floor area for serving customers per site is 100m ² (excluding uncovered outdoor areas). 6. Maximum number of customers to be accommodated at any one time is 40 persons. 7. Limited to the following hours of operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. 0800 – 2200 hours, seven days a week.
Cumulative Limits	8. Maximum combined gross floor area per site, for any of the above activities, is 100m ² . 9. Maximum combined outdoor display area per site, for any of the above activities, is 100m ² . <i>Note: Cumulative limits are calculated per site, not per activity.</i>
GRUZ-S2 Height of Buildings	

All (except frost fans)	1. Maximum height of any building(s) is 10m.
Frost Fans	2. Maximum height, measured to the tip of the blade at its highest point, is 15m.
	<i>Note: in all instances, height is measured from the natural ground level.</i>

GRUZ-S3 Height in Relation to Boundary

All	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> No part of a building must exceed a height of 2 metres plus the shortest horizontal distance between that part of the building and the nearest site boundary, except for the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> chimneys, ventilation shafts, lift and stair shafts and spires, poles and masts that meet the maximum height standard for the relevant zone, provided the maximum dimension of these structures measured parallel to the boundary under consideration must not exceed 3m; domestic water storage tanks, provided the maximum dimension of these structures measured parallel to the boundary under consideration must not exceed 3m; solar panels or solar hot water systems (and associated hardware), provided that the panels do not protrude more than 500mm from the surface of the roof. Where an internal boundary of a site immediately adjoins an access or part of an access which is owned or partly owned with that site, or has a registered right-of-way over it in favour of that site, the height in relation to boundary is measured from the far side of the access. <p><u>Note: This does not apply to artificial crop protection structures.</u></p>
------------	--

Commented [A83]: S81.125 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 12

GRUZ-S4 Setback from Roads and Rail Network

Residential Activities (including accessory buildings)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum setback of any building(s) from road boundaries is 5m. Minimum setback of any building(s) from the Rail Network Boundary is 5m.
Seasonal Workers Accommodation	3. Minimum distance of any building(s) from road boundaries is 15m.
Accessory Buildings associated with and	4. Minimum setback of any building(s) from road boundaries is 5m.

Structures (Primary Production) Activities	<p>5. Minimum setback of stockyards and stock loading ramps/races fronting roads that are classified as <u>Arterial or Primary Collector-Inter-regional Connectors, Rural Connectors, and Peri-urban Roads</u> is 20m.</p> <p>6. Minimum setback of any building(s) from the Rail Network Boundary is <u>53m</u>.</p>
All Other Buildings (including Post-Harvest Facilities)	<p>7. Minimum setback of any building(s) from road boundaries is 20m, except that:</p> <p>a. buildings less than 10m² in gross floor area, and buildings used by Emergency Service Activities, may be located within the above setbacks from road boundaries.</p> <p>8. Minimum setback of any building(s) from the Rail Network Boundary is 5m.</p> <p><i>Note: Under the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan, there is also a requirement for setbacks from the bed of a river, lake or artificial watercourse which is within a land drainage or flood control scheme area.</i></p>

GRUZ-S5 Setback from Neighbours

Residential Activities adjacent to an existing plantation forest on an adjoining site	1. Minimum setback of buildings from an existing plantation forest on an adjoining site is 40m.
All Other Activities (excluding Accessory Buildings) and Accessory Buildings and Structures (Primary Production)	2. Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from internal boundaries is 15m. <u>Farm and Domestic</u> water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.
Accessory Buildings Accessory Buildings and Structures (Primary Production)	3. Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from internal boundaries is 5m. <u>Farm and Domestic</u> water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.
Artificial Crop Protection Structures	<p>4. <u>Minimum setback from side and rear internal boundaries of 15m.</u></p> <p>5. <u>Minimum setback from the nearest part of a residential dwelling on a separate site is 15m</u></p>
Sites created before 28 May 2021 and less	6. <u>Minimum setback of buildings for a residential activity from side and rear internal boundaries is 5m.</u>

Commented [A84]: S81.126 Hort NZ, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 7

Commented [A85]: S104.012 CHBDC, Report 7C Transport, Key Issue 2

Commented [A86]: S121.194 Federated Farmers, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 7

Commented [A88]: Clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 of the RMA, S121.224 Federated Farmers - Rural, Key Issue 7

Commented [A87]: S81.127 Hort NZ, Report 3B - Rural, Key Issue 7

Commented [A90]: Clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 of the RMA, S121.224 Federated Farmers - Rural, Key Issue 7

Commented [A89]: S81.127 Hort NZ - Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 7

Commented [A91]: S81.127 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 12

than 4000m² net site area

Where a subdivision consent application to create a site is lodged with Council before 28 May 2021, and accepted under section 88 of the RMA 1991 and thereafter granted

7. Minimum setback of buildings for all other activities from side and rear internal boundaries is 10m.

Commented [A92]: S128.002 Surveying the Bay, Hort NZ FS17.77 - Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 6

GRUZ-S6 Shading of Land and Roads

Trees on boundaries

1. Trees forming a continuous line for a distance of more than 20 metres on an side or rear internal boundary of a property under separate ownership:
 - a. must be planted a minimum distance of 5m from an adjoining property boundary and be maintained so that the branches do not extend over that boundary; and
 - b. where planted a distance between 5m and 10m from an adjoining property boundary, must be maintained at a height of no more than their distance from the boundary +4m (for example, at a distance of 5m from the boundary, the height limit is 9m; at a distance of 9m from the boundary, the height limit is 13m).

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.36 cm, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 2.11 cm, Left + Not at 6 cm

Trees adjoining public roads

2. Trees forming a continuous line for a distance of more than 20 metres within 5 metres of a public road must be maintained at a height of less than 9 metres.

Commented [A93]: Hort NZ (S81.128) & Fed Farmers (S121.195), Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 9

Note: this standard does not apply to plantation forestry, which is subject to permitted activity setback conditions for afforestation specified in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017.

GRUZ-S7 Electricity Safety Distances

All

1. Any activity, including the establishment of buildings and structures within the vicinity of overhead electric lines must comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safety Distances (NZCECP 34:2001).

Commented [A94]: Error corrected pursuant to clause 16(2), First Schedule of the RMA.

GRUZ-S8 Transport (Access, Parking, Loading)

All	1. Activities must comply with the provisions of the TRAN – Transport chapter.
GRUZ-S9 Light	
All	1. Activities must comply with the provisions of the LIGHT – Light chapter.
GRUZ-S10 Noise	
All	<p>1. Activities must comply with the provisions of the NOISE – Noise chapter.</p> <p><i>Note: There are exemptions and/or specific standards provided in NOISE-S5 for the use of agricultural machinery, audible bird scaring devices, hail cannons and frost protection fans.</i></p>
GRUZ-S11 Setback from Existing Intensive Primary Production Activities	
Sensitive Activities	1. Minimum setback of buildings from any buildings or enclosure housing animals reared intensively, or from organic matter and effluent storage, treatment and utilisation associated with intensive primary production activities, is 200 metres.
GRUZ-S12 Setback from Gas Transmission Network	
Residential Activities	<p>1. Gas Transmission Pipeline:</p> <p>a. minimum setback of buildings from a gas transmission pipeline forming part of the Gas Transmission Network is 20m.</p> <p>2. Incidental Equipment:</p> <p>a. minimum setback of buildings from above ground incidental equipment forming part of the Gas Transmission Network is 30m.</p>
GRUZ-S13 Setback from National Grid Yard and National Grid Substation	
Sensitive Activities	Minimum setback of buildings and structures from the designated boundary of a National Grid substation is 25m.
All Buildings and Structures	<p>1. Under the National Grid conductors (wires):</p> <p>a. on all sites within any part of the National Grid Yard, all buildings and structures must:</p> <p>i. if for an existing sensitive activity, not involve an increase in the building height or footprint</p>

Commented [A95]: S79.095 Transpower - Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18

Commented [A96]: 121.199 Federated Farmers - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

	<p>where alterations and additions to existing buildings occur; or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ii. be a fence less than 2.5m high; or iii. be an uninhabitable farm building or structure for primary production activities (but not a milking/dairy shed (excluding ancillary structures), enclosed protective canopies made from impermeable material, commercial greenhouses, or intensive primary production buildings); or iv. be an uninhabited horticultural building or structure (but not a commercial greenhouse). <p>b. all buildings or structures permitted by a. must comply with the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. demonstrate that safe electrical clearance distances required by <i>NZEC 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances</i> are maintained under all National Grid line operating conditions. ii. not permanently physically impede existing vehicular access to a National Grid support structure. <p>2. Around National Grid support structures: buildings and structures permitted under clause 2 above must be set back at least 12m from the outer visible edge of a tower, or 8.10m from a single pole, forming part of a National Grid support structure, except where the building or structure is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. a fence less than 2.5m in height and more than 5m from the nearest National Grid support structure foundation; or b. an artificial crop protection structure or crop protection support structure between 8m and 12m from a pole support structure and any associated stay wire, that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. meets the requirements of the <i>NZEC 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances</i> for separation distances from the conductor; ii. is no more than 2.5m high; iii. is removable or temporary, to allow a clear working space 12 metres from the pole when necessary for maintenance and emergency repair purposes; and iv. allows all-weather access to the pole and a sufficient area for maintenance equipment, including a crane; or
--	--

Commented [A97]: S121.200 Federated Farmers - Rural Topic 3D Key Issue 18

Commented [A98]: Clause 16(2) of the First Schedule of the RMA.

Commented [A99]: S79.095 Transpower – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A100]: S81.129 Horticulture NZ, Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

	c. a horticultural structure for which Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of <i>NZEC 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances</i> to be located within 12m of a tower or 8m of a pole support structure.
--	--

GRUZ-S14 Relocated Buildings

All	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any relocated building intended for use as a dwelling or for visitor accommodation must have previously been designed, built and used as a dwelling or for visitor accommodation. 2. The relocated building must comply with all other relevant performance standards for the zone. 3. A Building Pre-Inspection Report must be submitted to the Council with each application to relocate a building. The report must: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. state whether the building is structurally sound; b. describe the condition of the building and identify all reinstatement works needed to bring the exterior of the building up to an external visual appearance that is tidy, workmanlike and compatible with other buildings in the vicinity; c. state the proposed timetable to complete the external reinstatement works (including connections to all infrastructure services and closing in and ventilation to the foundations) within 12 months from the date the building is moved to the site; d. provide clear photographs of the building in its current state; and e. provide such plans and elevations of the building as are necessary to illustrate the new site location and likely external design and appearance of the building as a result of the reinstatement work. 4. The Building Pre-Inspection Report must be prepared by: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A Member of Engineering New Zealand (the Institute of Engineering Professionals) (Structural and Civil); or b. A member of the New Zealand Institute of Building Surveyors; or c. An independent person, persons or company as approved by Central Hawke's Bay District Council Building Control Authority; or d. A Building Control Officer (or equivalent) from the Territorial Local Authority where the building is being relocated from outside of the District; <u>or</u> e. <u>A Licensed Building Practitioner.</u>
-----	---

Commented [A101]: S106.013 Heavy Haulage Assoc - Miscellaneous 6C, Key Issue 4

5. The Council must be notified of the intended delivery date at least 48 hours before the building is relocated. Relocation must not be undertaken until the site is visited by Council officers to inspect the standard of the site, footpath, vehicle entrance and road. This standard will be met provided that the building is relocated within 5 days of the notified date.
6. The building must be placed on permanent foundations no later than two-four weeks from the date the building is moved to the site.
7. All external reinstatement works identified in the Building Pre-Inspection Report, including connections to all infrastructure services and closing in and ventilation to the foundations, must be completed within 12 months from the date the building is moved to the site.
8. The owner of the site on which the relocated building is placed must certify to the Council that the reinstatement work identified in the Building Pre-Inspection Report will be completed within the 12-month period. The site owner will be responsible for ensuring this work is completed.

Note: All necessary building consents under the Building Act 2004 (including consent to place the building on permanent foundations) must be obtained prior to the relocated building being placed on the destination site, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Council.

Commented [A102]: Heavy Haulage Assoc (S106.015), Miscellaneous Topic 6C, Key Issue 4

Assessment Matters

For Discretionary Activities, Council's assessment is not restricted to these matters, but it may consider them (among other factors).

GRUZ-AM1 Building Coverage, Height of Buildings, Height in Relation to Boundary, Setback from Roads and Rail Network, Setback from Neighbours

1. The degree to which the proposed buildings:
 - a. will be compatible with the character and amenity of the area, including the nature and scale of other buildings in the surrounding area;
 - b. will adversely affect the life-supporting capacity of the rural soil resource, and any potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise;
 - c. will overshadow adjoining sites and result in reduced sunlight and daylight;
 - d. will cause a loss of privacy through being over-looked from neighbouring buildings;

- e. will block views from properties in the vicinity, or from roads or public open space in the surrounding area;
 - f. will diminish the openness and attractiveness of the street scene;
 - g. will detract from the amenity of adjoining sites, in terms of such matters as noise, odour, dust, glare or vibration occurring as a result of the building; and
 - h. will adversely affect the safe and efficient operation of the land transport network.
2. The ability of the applicant to:
- a. provide adequate opportunity for garden and tree planting around buildings;
 - b. provide adequate vehicle parking and manoeuvring space on site;
 - c. provide adequate outdoor space on the site for all outdoor activities associated with residential and other activities permitted on the site;
 - d. mitigate any adverse effects of increased height or exceedance of the height in relation to boundary, such as through increased separation distances between the building and adjoining sites or the provision of screening; and
 - e. mitigate any adverse effects on people affected by the proposal.
3. The ability of the applicant to adequately dispose of effluent, which avoids:
- a. any potential contamination of groundwater;
 - b. any potential slope instability problems;
 - c. any potential odour, noise and vibration nuisance to neighbours; and
 - d. any potential seepage of effluent at ground surface.
4. The degree to which the non-compliance with the standard allows more efficient, practical and/or pleasant use of the remainder of the site.
5. The degree to which alternative practical locations are available for the building.

GRUZ-AM2 Shading of Land and Roads

1. Trees on Boundaries
- a. ~~The degree to which planting within the setback area can adversely affect the health of vegetation or stock, or cause a significant increase in the risk of fire.~~
 - b-a. The degree to which the planting of trees will overshadow adjoining sites and result in reduced sunlight and daylight, and/or result in the loss of productive land.
 - e-b. The degree to which trees may potentially damage structures due to wind fall or root growth.
2. Trees adjoining Public Roads
- a. The degree to which planting will cause shading and ice forming on roads in winter, or root damage to the road.
 - b. The degree to which trees may potentially cause a road safety risk due to wind fall.

Commented [A103]: Hort NZ (S81.128, FS17.115 supporting S42.058), Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 9

GRUZ-AM3 Setback for Sensitive Activities from Existing Intensive Primary Production Activities

1. The likelihood of the proposed activity to generate reverse sensitivity effects on the intensive primary production activity and the potential impact these effects may have on the continuing effective and efficient operation of the intensive primary production activity.
2. The extent to which alternative locations have been considered.

GRUZ-AM4 Setback for New Residential Activities from Gas Transmission Network

1. Any effects on the safe, effective, and efficient operation, maintenance, and upgrade of the Gas Transmission Network.
2. Any effects on the ability for vehicles to access the Gas Transmission Network.
3. Risks relating to health or public safety and the risk of property damage.
4. Reverse sensitivity effects.
5. Technical advice provided by First Gas Ltd.

GRUZ-AM5 Residential Activities

1. Whether the additional residential activity will have an adverse effect on the sustainable management of the soil resource.
2. The impact of the residential activity on the character and amenity of adjoining activities and the surrounding rural environment and any potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise.
3. Any cumulative effect of the residential activity.
4. The potential for the residential activity to have an adverse effect on road safety.
5. Whether the proposal will continue to allow for efficient use of the remaining undeveloped land for primary production activities.
6. Where located within the coastal environment area, the degree to which the proposed buildings will be compatible and integrate with the natural character and amenity of the surrounding area, including the scale, design, and appearance of buildings.

GRUZ-AM6 Post-Harvest Facilities exceeding the 2,500m² Gross Floor Area Threshold per site

1. Whether the activity is of such a scale that it is better to be located or, in the case of an existing operation, relocated in a General Industrial Zone where infrastructure and employment are more readily available and the receiving environment is less sensitive.
2. The effects of the proposal on the soil resource.
3. Whether the Post-Harvest Facility will utilise any existing building(s).
4. The impact of the scale, character and/or effects of the activity and its compatibility with surrounding activities.
5. The potential for the activity to generate adverse effects in the environment in terms of stormwater quality and quantity.
6. Whether the activity will process, store and/or package agricultural, horticultural and/or viticultural crops and/or produce, the majority of which are grown from within the General Rural and/or Rural Production Zones.

7. Whether the proposal will significantly compromise the visual amenity value of the surrounding area, recognising that it is a rural working environment.
8. The potential for the activity to generate more than minor adverse effects on the environment in terms of noise, dust, glare, and road safety.

GRUZ-AM7 Commercial Activities, Visitor Accommodation, Home Businesses

1. Whether the proposal will maintain or enhance the character and amenity values of the surrounding area.
2. The impact of the scale, character and/or effects of the activity and its compatibility with surrounding activities, including proximity to sensitive activities.
3. The potential for the activity to generate more than minor adverse effects on the environment in terms of noise, dust, glare, vibration, and road safety.
4. Whether the proposal will have an adverse effect on the sustainable management of the soil resource and any potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise.
5. Where located within the coastal environment area, the degree to which the proposed buildings will be compatible and integrate with the natural character and amenity of the surrounding area, including the scale, design, and appearance of buildings.

GRUZ-AM8 Community Facilities and Educational Facilities

1. The degree to which the proposed buildings will be compatible and integrate with the character of the surrounding area, including the layout, height, bulk and scale of buildings.
2. Any adverse effects from the proposed activity in terms of:
 - a. the life-supporting capacity of the rural soil resource and any potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise;
 - b. loss of privacy to neighbours through being over-looked, including by buildings;
 - c. loss of openness and attractiveness of the street scene;
 - d. noise, vibration, and glare; and
 - e. admission of sunlight and daylight to adjoining sites.
3. The volume and type of traffic which may be generated by the activity and the ability to avoid or mitigate any adverse effects on the function of the road network and/or the safety of pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles using the road network (including cumulative effects) through the provision of appropriate on-site parking, vehicle queuing, loading, manoeuvring and access design.
4. Whether the amenity of the rural environment will be adversely affected by the scale and/or intensity of the activity. The following matters will be considered:
 - a. the number of patrons and/or staff on the site at any one time;
 - b. the hours of operation to maintain the amenity of the area;
 - c. the proximity of the activity to adjacent activities;
 - d. the anticipated number of transportation movements (including pedestrians and vehicular traffic); and
 - e. whether the proposed activity is located in an area where there are already one or more non-residential activities in close proximity and the resultant cumulative effect on amenity.

5. Whether landscaping and/or screening is proposed to mitigate potential adverse visual effects of the activity.
6. The functional or operational need to locate in the General Rural Zone.

Commented [A104]: S81.134 Hort NZ, Report 3A Rural, Key Issue 3

GRUZ-AM9 Intensive Primary Production Activities (located more than 500 metres from a General Residential, Large Lot Residential, Rural Lifestyle, Settlement, or Commercial Town Centre Zone boundary)

Commented [A105]: Kāinga Ora (S129.241) - Urban Environment 2A - key issue 8

1. The traffic generated by the proposal.
2. Any noxious, offensive, or objectionable odour arising from the activity beyond the site boundary or any storage of materials associated with the operation of the activity.
3. The effects arising from the stormwater/wastewater management of the activity.
4. The hours of the operation of the activity and the potential for noise effects to arise.
5. Setbacks from wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM-SCHED3 and on the Planning Maps.

GRUZ-AM10 Commercial Boarding and/or Breeding of Cats, Dogs or Other Domestic Pets

1. The degree to which the boarding premises will be compatible with the character of the surrounding rural area, including the density of and proximity to residential units in the area.
2. The degree to which the proposed boarding premises are likely to lead to any adverse odour, noise, health, or amenity effects beyond the boundary of the site, and in particular, the building design and management systems proposed to mitigate noise or odour nuisance.
3. The degree to which the proposed buildings, will be compatible with the appearance, layout and scale of other buildings and sites in the surrounding area.

GRUZ-AM11 Camping Grounds

1. The size of the camping ground, number of camp sites/accommodation units, carparks, and scale of buildings to ensure that they are consistent with the surrounding character and amenity and, where located within the identified coastal environment area, the natural character of the coastal environment.
2. Whether the design and appearance of the development of the site harmonises with the surrounding natural features and landscape, in particular the character of the coastal environment.
3. Whether the location of the camping ground will give rise to reverse sensitivity effects, particularly in terms of primary production and associated activities.
4. Whether the proposed land use will have an adverse effect on any cultural values or heritage values of the area.
5. The design of infrastructure to ensure it is of a standard capable of servicing the camping ground, assuming 100% capacity.

6. Whether the activity is or will be located in an identified natural hazard area, considering the health and safety of camp users and the long- term viability of safe access and egress to the site.
7. The proximity of the camping ground to the coastal margin and the susceptibility of the site to coastal erosion and coastal inundation both in the short and long-term, considering the health and safety of camp users and the long- term viability of safe access and egress to the site.
8. Whether the activity will make a positive contribution to the social and economic well-being of the local community.
9. The proximity to any wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM-SCHED3 and on the Planning Maps.
10. Effects on areas of high natural character identified in CE-SCHED7, or on any outstanding natural landscape or feature, or significant amenity feature identified in NFL-SCHED6.

GRUZ-AM12 Expansion or Intensification of Existing Noise Sensitive Activities within the Outer Control Boundary

1. Conditions on building design to incorporate appropriate sound insulation, including provision of suitable ventilation system(s).

GRUZ-AM16XX Rural Airstrips and Helicopter Landing Areas (located within 2km of a Residential, Large Lot Residential (Coastal), Settlement or Rural Lifestyle Zone boundary, within 500m of existing noise sensitive activities on a different site, or within 50m of a State Highway)

1. The number, frequency, and hours of flight operations.
2. The position of the flight path for take-offs and landings.
3. The extent to which the rural airstrip and/or helicopter landing area, and flight operations, will have adverse effects on amenity (such as noise, light, traffic, and dust effects) on the surrounding area.
4. The necessity to locate on the site, and the availability and feasibility of other alternatives.

Commented [A106]: clause 16(2) First Schedule RMA amendment as a result of S41.003 Jill Fraser - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 17

GRUZ-AM13 General

1. Whether the activity is of a type or scale that means that it is better located in another zone (for example, where infrastructure and labour force are more readily available, and the receiving environment is less sensitive).
2. Effects on the visual amenity values of the surrounding area, recognising the rural character of the locality.
3. Whether the activity can be adequately serviced. The site must be capable of sustaining the infrastructural needs of the development.
4. The impact of the scale, character and/or effects of the activity and its compatibility with surrounding activities, including proximity to sensitive activities and wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM-SCHED3, as well as any potential for reverse sensitivity effects on primary production to arise.

5. The potential for the activity to generate more than minor effects on the environment in relation to traffic, parking demand, or visitor numbers.
6. The ability of the roading hierarchy to accommodate any additional traffic generated by the activity, including effects on road safety.
7. The potential for the activity to generate more than minor adverse effects in terms of noise, dust, glare, or vibration, and the extent to which mitigation options have been considered and evaluated.
8. Where located within the coastal environment area, the degree to which the activity is located appropriately, and the degree to which the scale, design and appearance of any built form or land modification is compatible with the character and amenity of the coastal environment, having regard to the effects of the activity and:
 - a. integration with natural processes, landform and topography (including the use of naturally occurring building platforms);
 - b. the particular natural character, cultural, landscape, ecological, historical or recreational values of the area;
 - c. the extent to which the values of the area are sensitive or vulnerable to change;
 - d. the extent to which the values of the adjacent areas (including coastal marine area) are sensitive or vulnerable to the long-term effects of the activity, particularly from plantation forestry;
 - e. opportunities to restore, rehabilitate or enhance natural character, indigenous vegetation and habitats, cultural values, landscape features, dunes and other natural coastal features or processes;
 - f. the presence of any natural hazards and whether the activity will exacerbate the hazard and/or be vulnerable to it; and
 - g. opportunities for public access and recreation.
9. Where located within an area of high natural character, outstanding natural landscape or feature, or significant amenity feature, refer to the assessment matters in CE-AM1 and CE-AM2, NFL-AM1 and NFL-AM2.

GRUZ-AM14 Electricity Safety Distances

1. Impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the electricity network.
2. The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage.
3. The risk to the structural integrity of any support structures associated with the electricity network.
4. Technical advice provided by the National Grid owner (Transpower) or electricity distribution network operator (Centralines Limited).

Commented [A107]: S90.043 Centralines Limited, Key Issue 18, 3D, Rural Topic

GRUZ-AM15 Water supply for firefighting

1. The extent of compliance with SNZ PAS 4509:2008 New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice and health and safety of the community, including neighbouring properties.
2. Technical advice provided by Fire and Emergency New Zealand.

Commented [A108]: S57.156 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

Methods

Methods, other than the above rules, for implementing the policies:

GRUZ-M1 Other Provisions in the District Plan

Other sections of the District Plan contain additional rules and standards applying to activities in the General Rural Zone:

1. NU – Network Utilities – includes rules and standards relating to network utility operations.
2. TRAN – Transport – includes rules and standards relating to access, parking, and loading.
3. HAZS – Hazardous Substances – includes rules relating to the storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and rules applying to major hazardous facilities.
4. NH – Natural Hazards – includes rules applying in areas specifically identified as subject to natural hazards.
5. HH – Historic Heritage – includes rules applying specifically to identified heritage buildings.
6. TREE – Notable Trees – includes rules applying specifically to identified notable trees.
7. SASM – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori – includes rules applying specifically to identified sites of significance.
8. ECO – Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity – includes rules applying specifically to significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna.
9. NFL – Natural Features and Landscapes – includes rules applying specifically to identified outstanding natural features and landscapes.
10. SUB – Subdivision – includes rules and standards applying to subdivision, which will limit fragmentation of the rural land resource.
11. ASW – Activities on the Surface of Water – includes rules applying to certain activities on the surface of identified waterbodies.
12. CE – Coastal Environment – includes provisions applying specifically to the coastal environment area.
13. EW – Earthworks – includes rules and standards relating to earthworks and land disturbance, mining, quarrying and mineral prospecting and exploration.
14. LIGHT – Light – includes rules and standards relating to light and glare.
15. NOISE – Noise – includes rules and standards relating to the emission of noise.
16. PKH – Papakāinga and Kaumātua Housing, and associated Marae-based Development – includes rules and standards relating to papakāinga and kaumātua housing and marae-based developments on Māori land.
17. SIGN – Signs – includes rules and standards relating to the design and installation of signs.
18. TEMP – Temporary Activities – includes rules and standards relating to temporary activities, temporary buildings, and temporary events.

GRUZ-M2 Bylaws

The Central Hawke's Bay District Council Bylaws – Part 13: 2008 *The Keeping of Animals, Poultry and Bees*.

GRUZ-M3 Industry Codes of Practice and Management Plans

Promote the use of management plans and industry codes of practice as a means of self-regulation.

GRUZ-M4 National Standards

1. The Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017.
2. Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011.
3. The New Zealand Standards NZS 6805:1992 Airport Noise Management and Land Use Planning, and NZS 6807:1994 Noise Management and Land Use Planning for Helicopter Landing Areas.

Principal Reasons

The principal reasons for adopting the policies and methods:

The General Rural Zone contains much of the District's rural land resource and exhibits land use that is predominantly in primary production. As such, this zone provides extensively for land-based primary production activities (including post-harvest facilities and intensive primary production) and for a level of associated residential, rural commercial and rural service activities where these actively support the primary productive purpose of these zones and the people who live and work in the various rural communities.

Some activities, however, such as larger-scale commercial and industrial activities, are not provided for in this zone, as they are generally not considered compatible with the zone's character and amenity values and have greater servicing needs, trade waste, traffic effects and the like. These activities are better located in other zones, particularly the Commercial and General Industrial Zones which are specifically for this purpose and more likely to be serviced accordingly.

At the interface between rural zones and other zones, and between intensive primary production activities and those activities which are more sensitive to noise, odour, dust and other nuisance effects, there is potential for conflicts to occur between different activities and different expectations about amenity. The District Plan, therefore, requires setbacks from roads, property boundaries, zone boundaries, and from intensive primary production activities, to avoid or mitigate potential adverse cross-boundary effects and land use conflicts.

The District Plan also provides for larger subdivision lot sizes in the rural zones, and limits on the provision for residential and rural lifestyle subdivision, to avoid further fragmentation of the

District's finite soil resource. Residential and rural lifestyle lots that are unrelated to primary production activities are better located in the General Residential Zone, Large Lot Residential Zone (Coastal), Settlement Zone, and Rural Lifestyle Zone, where amenity and servicing expectations are more likely to be met.

Anticipated Environmental Results

The environmental results anticipated from the policies and methods:

GRUZ-AER1	The life-supporting capacity of the rural land resource is maintained.
GRUZ-AER2	The scale and form of development utilises and protects the rural land resource and maintains the range of potentially productive purposes.
GRUZ-AER3	Production activities continue to promote the sustainable management of the land resource and enhance the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of the rural community.
GRUZ-AER4	Recognition and acceptance of the effects associated with the management of primary production.
GRUZ-AER5	Land use and development of new activities is based on a legitimate need for a rural location.
GRUZ-AER6	An environment that has low scale commercial and industrial activities linked to produce grown and/or stock farmed on the site or nearby.
GRUZ-AER7	Commercial and industrial activities not directly related to primary production, or of a scale that is out of character with the rural environment, are directed to appropriate urban zones.
GRUZ-AER8	The lawful operation of existing rural-based activities are not constrained by the introduction of new residential or rural residential land uses in the locality.
GRUZ-AER9	Recognition of long-established infrastructure and community facilities.
GRUZ-AER10	Rural activities appropriately manage their potential to create reverse sensitivity issues associated with odour, noise, dust and traffic affecting development in close proximity to them.
GRUZ-AER11	Avoidance or mitigation of adverse effects on adjoining activities, including reverse sensitivity effects.
GRUZ-AER12	Retention of the open character and low scale of buildings that comprise the amenity of the General Rural Zone.

RPROZ – Rural Production Zone

Introduction

The Rural Production Zone represents the identified concentration of highly productive land centred in and around the Ruataniwha and Takapau Plains and surrounding Waipukurau, Waipawa and Ōtane.

The Zone encompasses the contiguous, flat to undulating terrain within the District that collectively supports regionally (and nationally) significant primary production and associated secondary services, based on:

- an exceptionally high proportion of Class 1-3 soils (comprising almost 25% of the District),
- Class 7 soils that are recognised as having very high value for viticultural production (which comprise almost 2% of the District),
- its proximity to a cluster of national and international processing industries and associated qualified labour force within the Hawke Bay Region, and
- its proximity to the Port of Napier and other regionally strategic transport networks providing efficient transport of produce.

The predominant land uses within this part of the rural area of the District are primary production (including intensive primary production), cropping, livestock farming, and horticulture (including viticulture).

Commented [A1]: S42.065 Pork Industry - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 13

The rural landscape within the Rural Production Zone also supports a range of recreational activities, and areas of indigenous vegetation and habitat of indigenous fauna, particularly along the riparian margins of the incised river and streams that pass through the zone.

The Zone is generally sparsely settled and is characterised by a predominance of open space. There are a small number of small scale commercial or industrial activities and a small number of larger established rural industries within the Zone that are of a small scale, and a small number of larger established rural industries, largely servicing the primary production sector and rural communities within the zone.

Commented [A2]: S81.139 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15

Issues

refer Issues RLR-I1, and GRUZ-I1 and GRUZ-I2.

Objectives

RPROZ-O1 The Rural Production Zone is predominantly used for primary production activities (including intensive primary production) and associated ancillary activities.

Commented [A3]: S42.066 Pork Industry - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 13 and S102.060 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15

- RPROZ-O2 The rural land resource is protected from fragmentation, and from being compromised by inappropriate building and development, including from ad hoc urban expansion.
- RPROZ-O3 Activities do not reduce the potential for the highly productive land of the District to be used in a productive and sustainable manner.
- RPROZ-O4 The predominant character of the Rural Production Zone is maintained, which includes:

1. ~~overall~~ low-density built form, with open space and few structures;
2. a predominance of ~~rural and land-based~~ primary production activities and associated buildings such as barns and sheds, ~~post-harvest facilities, seasonal workers accommodation, and artificial crop protection structures and crop support structures, which may vary across the district and seasonally;~~
3. ~~the sounds, and smells, and traffic associated with legitimate primary production activities, and established rural industries, anticipated from a working rural environment;~~
4. existing rural communities and community activities, such as rural halls, reserves and educational facilities;
5. a landscape within which the natural environment (including farming and forest landscapes) predominates over the built one;
6. an environmental contrast and clear distinction between town and country (including a general lack of urban infrastructure, such as street lighting, solid fences and footpaths).

Commented [A4]: S116.031 Silver Fern Farms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15

Commented [A5]: S81.143 Hort NZ, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 4

- RPROZ-O5 ~~Adverse effects of a~~Activities are managed to maintain ensure that rural character and amenity ~~are maintained~~.

Commented [A6]: S81.144 Hort NZ, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 4

- RPROZ-O6 The primary productive purpose and predominant character of the Rural Production Zone are not compromised by potentially incompatible activities establishing.

- RPROZ-O7 The Waipukurau Aerodrome is protected from noise sensitive activities establishing within the air noise boundary.

Policies

- RPROZ-P1 ~~To allow enable land-based~~ primary production ~~(including intensive primary production)~~ and ancillary activities, ~~recognising which are compatible with~~ the primary productive purpose and predominant character and amenity of the Rural Production Zone.

Commented [A7]: S42.067 Pork Industry - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 13 and S102.066 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15

- RPROZ-P2 ~~To allow activities of a limited scale, which support the function and wellbeing of rural communities and/or enjoyment of the rural environment and contribute to the vitality and resilience of the~~

Commented [A8]: S121.207 Federated Farmers, S81.146 Hort NZ - Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 4

District's economy, where adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated. To provide for non-primary production activities that have a functional or operational need for a rural location, and/or that support the function and wellbeing of rural communities and/or the enjoyment of the rural environment, and contribute to the vitality and resilience of the District's economy, and where they are managed to ensure that:

1. their scale, intensity and built form are in keeping with the rural character of the Rural Production Zone;
2. they maintain a level of amenity in keeping with the rural character of the Rural Production Zone;
3. they minimise reverse sensitivity effects on activities otherwise anticipated within the Rural Production Zone; and
4. adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated

Commented [A9]: Rural 3D - Key Issue 18 - response to other submission points

RPROZ-P3

To manage the scale of post-harvest facilities, rural industry and rural commercial activities to ensure that they remain compatible with the primary productive purpose of the Rural Production Zone, and potential adverse effects on the character and amenity of the rural area are avoided, remedied or mitigated.

Commented [A10]: S81.147 Hort NZ, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 4

RPROZ-P4

To manage the bulk, scale and location of buildings to maintain the character and amenity of the rural area, while recognising that it is a rural working environment.

Commented [A11]: S81.148 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 15

RPROZ-P5

To require sufficient separation between sensitive activities and existing primary production and intensive primary production activities, and between new intensive primary production activities and property and zone boundaries, in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity and land use conflict.

Commented [A12]: S81.149 Hort NZ, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 4

RPROZ-P6

To avoid adverse effects of shading from trees on adjoining public roads and properties To manage location of trees so that adjoining public roads and properties are not adversely affected by shading.

Commented [A13]: Hort NZ (S81.151) & Fed Farmers (S121.212), Report 3B, Rural, Key Issue 9

RPROZ-P7

To ensure activities do not locate in the Rural Productive Zone where the activity:

1. has no functional or operational need for a rural location;
2. is/will be inconsistent with the primary productive purpose and predominant character of the Rural Productive Zone;
3. will constrain the establishment and use of land for primary production;
4. exhibits no exceptional or unusual features that would differentiate it from possible later applications, which in combination would lead to incremental creep of urban activities

and/or sporadic urban activities onto the highly productive land of the District; and/or

4.5. will results in reverse sensitivity and/or leads to land use conflict.

Commented [A14]: S81.152 Hort NZ, Report 3A, Rural, Key Issue 3

RPROZ-P8 To avoid residential and rural lifestyle subdivision that results in fragmentation of land within the Rural Production Zone and/or which that limits the use of land for primary-productive purposes (including through the potential creation or exacerbation of reverse sensitivity effects).

Commented [A15]: S116.036 Silver Fern Farms, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 4

RPROZ-P9 To avoid establishment of commercial or industrial activities that are unrelated to the primary productive purpose of the Rural Production Zone, or that are of a scale that is incompatible with the predominant character and amenity of the rural area.

RPROZ-P10 To avoid the establishment or intensification of noise sensitive activities within the airnoise boundary of the Waipukurau Aerodrome, and to require appropriate sound insulation of noise sensitive activities between the airnoise boundary and outer control boundary.

RPROZGRUZ-P110 To ensure activities within the General Rural Production Zone are self-sufficient in the provision of a suitable on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system, stormwater disposal system, and water supply, unless an appropriate alternative system is available to connect to.

Commented [A16]: S57.177 FENZ – Rural Topic 3D, Volume 4, Key Issue 20.

Rule Overview Table

Use/activity	Rule Number
Residential activities	RPROZ-R1
Seasonal workers accommodation	RPROZ-R2
Primary production activities	RPROZ-R3
<u>Artificial Crop Protection Structures</u>	<u>RPROZ-R21XX</u>
Agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities	RPROZ-R4
Rural airstrips and/or helicopter landing areas	RPROZ-R5
Post-harvest facilities	RPROZ-R6
Home businesses	RPROZ-R7

Commented [A17]: consequential amendment as a result of S81.157 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 12

Visitor accommodation	RPROZ-R8
Commercial activities not otherwise provided for	RPROZ-R9
Community facilities	RPROZ-R10
Educational facilities	RPROZ-R11
Emergency service activities and emergency aviation movements	RPROZ-R12
Relocated buildings	RPROZ-R13
Intensive primary production activities	RPROZ-R14
<u>Rural industry (other than post-harvest facilities)</u>	<u>RPROZ-R22XX</u>
<u>Airport / aerodrome (other than rural airstrip), and helicopter depot</u>	<u>RPROZ-R23XX</u>
Commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs, and other domestic pets	RPROZ-R15
Camping grounds	RPROZ-R16
Relocatable building depots	RPROZ-R17
Any other activity not otherwise provided for	RPROZ-R18
<u>Industrial activities (other than post-harvest facilities and rural industry)</u>	RPROZ-R19
Noise sensitive activities within the Air Noise Boundary or Outer Control Boundary for the Waipukurau Aerodrome	RPROZ-R20

Commented [A18]: consequential amendment as a result of S102.084 Te Mata Mushrooms, S116.039 Silver Fern Farms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 16

Commented [A19]: consequential amendment as a result of S58.002 Calder, FS10.29 Aerospread Ltd, FS14.35 Agricultural Aviation Association - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 17

Commented [A20]: consequential amendment as a result of S102.083 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 16

Rules

It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, a number of other Part 2: District-Wide Matters chapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for activities undertaken in the Rural Production Zone.

Also, check to see if consents are required from Hawke's Bay Regional Council, for instance in relation to:

- discharges of contaminants to land or water (e.g. on-site disposal of effluent, stormwater from industrial or trade premises).
- taking of water (e.g. from water courses or underground wells).

- discharge of contaminants to air (e.g. spray drift, odour).
- disturbance of the beds of rivers, lakes, or wetlands (i.e. earthworks in the bed, gravel extraction, culverts, and access structures).
- activities which impede access to rivers, lakes or wetlands, or artificial watercourse, within a land drainage or flood control scheme area.

RPROZ-R1 Residential activities

2. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- Limited to:
 - one residential unit per site with an area less than 12 hectares, and
 - one additional residential unit (i.e. a total of two) per site within an area of 12 hectares or greater, and
 - one minor residential unit per site:
 - limited to a maximum gross floor area of 100m² (exclusive of garages, and verandahs less than 20m²); and
 - must share vehicle access with the principal residential unit on the site; and
 - must be located no further than 25m from a principal residential unit on the site.
- Compliance with:
 - RPROZ-S2;
 - RPROZ-S3;
 - RPROZ-S4;
 - RPROZ-S5;
 - RPROZ-S6;
 - RPROZ-S7;
 - RPROZ-S8;
 - RPROZ-S9;
 - RPROZ-S10; and
 - RPROZ-S11;
 - .
- Compliance with:
 - RPROZ-S12 (setback from existing intensive primary production).
 - RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome).
 - RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R1(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- Assessment matters:
 - RPROZ-AM1.
 - RPROZ-AM2.
 - RPROZ-AM3.
 - RPROZ-AM4.
 - [RPROZ-AM15](#).
 - [RPROZ-AM16](#).
- Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - TRAN – Transport.
 - LIGHT – Light.
 - NOISE – Noise.

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R1(1)(a) and/or RPROZ-R1(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS

4. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R1(1)(d) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A21]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18

Commented [A22]: S57.178 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Ky Issue 20.

- d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).

Note 1: an existing principal residential unit may become the minor residential unit provided that all standards and terms are met.

Note 2: Under the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan, there are also requirements in respect of new domestic sewage systems (including minimum land area requirements).

RPROZ-R2 Seasonal workers accommodation

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to:
 - i. A maximum gross floor area of 125m².
 - ii. ~~A maximum number of people to be accommodated on site of 24.~~
 - iii. All new buildings are relocatable in design or able to be reconfigured to buildings accessory to land-based primary production.
 - iv. The site is not a 'lifestyle site' (a site created through the lifestyle site subdivision provisions of the District Plan).
- b. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S2;
 - ii. RPROZ-S3;
 - iii. RPROZ-S4;
 - iv. RPROZ-S5;
 - v. RPROZ-S6;
 - vi. RPROZ-S7;
 - vii. RPROZ-S8;
 - viii. RPROZ-S9;
 - ix. RPROZ-S10; and
 - x. RPROZ-S11;
- c. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S12 (setback from existing intensive primary production);
 - ii. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and
 - iii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R2(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

a. Assessment matters:

- i. RPROZ-AM1.
- ii. RPROZ-AM2.
- iii. RPROZ-AM3.
- iv. RPROZ-AM4.
- v. RPROZ-AM15.
- vi. RPROZ-AM16.

b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:

- i. TRAN – Transport.
- ii. LIGHT – Light.
- iii. NOISE – Noise.

3. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R2(1)(a) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted:

- a. Whether the proposed building location will allow for efficient use of the remaining undeveloped land for primary production activities.
- b. Whether the scale and design of the proposed building

Commented [A23]: Hort NZ (S81.156) - Rural 3C - Key Issue 12

Commented [A24]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A25]: S57.179 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20

<p>d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).</p> <p><i>Note: Under the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan, there are also requirements in respect of new domestic sewage systems (including minimum land area requirements).</i></p>	<p>complements the character of the area.</p> <p>c. Whether the siting of the activity will impact on the amenity of adjoining properties, or any dwelling established in an adjoining zone within 100m of the activity.</p> <p>d. Whether soil values have been taken into account in selecting the site for the building.</p> <p>e. Whether traffic generation associated with the number of occupants will adversely impact on the road network.</p> <p>4. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R2(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS</p> <p>5. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R2(1)(d) is not achieved: NC</p>
---	--

RPROZ-R3 Primary production activities (including ancillary accessory buildings and structures (primary production), but excluding post-harvest facilities, mining and quarrying)

Commented [A26]: S81.004 Hort NZ, Report 3A Rural, Key Issue 1

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S2;
 - ii. RPROZ-S3;
 - iii. RPROZ-S4;
 - iv. RPROZ-S5;
 - v. RPROZ-S6;
 - vi. RPROZ-S7;
 - vii. RPROZ-S8;
 - viii. RPROZ-S9;
 - ix. RPROZ-S10;
 - x. RPROZ-S11;
- b. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); **and**

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R3(1)(a) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. RPROZ-AM1.
 - ii. RPROZ-AM2.
 - iii. RPROZ-AM4.
 - iv. **RPROZ-AM15.**
 - v. **RPROZ-AM16.**
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

Commented [A28]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A29]: S57.180 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20

<p>ii. <u>RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network);</u></p> <p>c. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).</p> <p><i>Note: The provisions of the Rural Production Zone in the District Plan do not apply to plantation forestry. Plantation forestry is regulated separately under the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017 which addresses such things as setbacks, earthworks management, land preparation, harvesting and replanting.</i></p>	<p>3. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R3(1)(b) is not achieved: DIS</p> <p>4. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R3(1)(c) is not achieved: NC</p>
--	--

Commented [A27]: S81.157 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

RPROZ-R21XX Artificial Crop Protection Structures

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

a. Limited to:

- i. Use of green or black cloth on vertical faces within 30m of the site boundary;
- ii. Use of green, black, or white cloth on horizontal surfaces.

— Shall be setback a minimum distance of:

- 5m from the site boundary;
- 15m from the nearest part of a residential dwelling on a separate site.

b. Compliance with:

- i. RPROZ-S3 Height of buildings;
- ii. RPROZ-S6(4) and RPROZ-S6(5) Setback from neighbours;
- iii. RPROZ-S8 Electrical safety distances; and
- iv. RPROZ-S15 Setbacks from National Grid.

2. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R21XX(1)(a) and/or RPROZ-R21XX(1)(b) and/or RPROZ-R21(1)(c)(i) and/or RPROZ-R21XX(1)(bc)(ii) and/or RPROZ-R21(1)(c)(iii) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted:

- a. The effects of not meeting the conditions in respect to cloth colour, setbacks and building height.
- b. The effects of not meeting setbacks from the National Grid.
- c. Assessment Matter RPROZ-AM15 in relation to not meeting electricity safety distances.

3. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R21XX(1)(c)(iv)(b)(iii) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A30]: S81.157 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 12

Commented [A31]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A32]: consequential amendment to be consistent with other amendments made to the rules in response to S79.114, S79.115, S79.116, S79.117, S79.118, S79.119, S79.120, S79.121, S79.122, S79.123, S79.124 and S79.125 Transpower, in relation to their submission points requesting a Non-Complying Activity status where compliance with Standard GRUZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid) is not achieved.

Commented [A33]: Hort NZ (S81.158), Fed Farmers (S121.218), NZ Agricultural Aviation Assoc (S43.007) & Aerospread Ltd (S38.009) - Rural 3C - Key Issue 17

RPROZ-R4 Agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities

1. Activity Status: PER

2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

Note: NOISE-S5(11) & (12) apply to noise associated with agricultural aviation activities.

RPROZ-R5 New, or expansion of existing, rural airstrips and/or helicopter landing areas

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. The rural airstrip or helicopter landing area is located a minimum distance of:
 - i. 2km from any General Residential, Settlement, or Rural Lifestyle Zone boundary, and
 - ii. 500m from the notional boundary of any building associated with an existing or consented noise sensitive activity not located on the same site, and
 - iii. 50m from a State Highway.

b. Total combined aircraft and helicopter movements do not exceed a total of 1,000 movements per calendar year (excluding emergency aviation movements and agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities undertaken on the same site).

c. Limited to 100m² gross floor area of buildings ancillary to the activity per site.

d.b. Compliance with:

- i. RPROZ-S2;
- ii. RPROZ-S3;
- iii. RPROZ-S4;
- iv. RPROZ-S5;
- v. RPROZ-S6;
- vi. RPROZ-S7;
- vii. RPROZ-S8;
- viii. RPROZ-S9;
- ix. RPROZ-S10; and
- x. RPROZ-S11.

e.c. Compliance with:

- i. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and
- ii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R5(1)(**bd**) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

a. Assessment matters:

- i. RPROZ-AM1.
- ii. RPROZ-AM2.
- iii. RPROZ-AM4.
- iv. RPROZ-AM175.

b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:

- i. TRAN – Transport.
- ii. LIGHT – Light.
- iii. NOISE – Noise.

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R5(1)(a), RPROZ-R5(1)(b), RPROZ-R5(1)(c) and/or RPROZ-R5(1)(**ce**) is not achieved: DIS

4. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R5(1)(**df**) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A36]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.2 cm, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 0.95 cm, Left + Not at 6 cm

Commented [A37]: Hort NZ, Fed Farmers, NZ Agricultural Aviation Assoc, Aerospread Ltd, & J & S Calder - Rural 3C - Key Issue 17

Commented [A34]: Hort NZ (FS17.139), Fed Farmers (FS25.100), NZ Agricultural Aviation Assoc (S43.008, FS14.31, FS14.34, FS14.35, FS14.36), Aerospread Ltd (S38.010, FS10.28, FS10.29, FS10.30) & J & S Calder (S58.002) - Rural 3C - Key Issue 17

Commented [A35]: J & S Calder (S58.002) - Rural 3C - Key Issue 17

f.d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).

RPROZ-R6 Post-harvest facilities

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to 2500m² gross floor area per site.
- b. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S2;
 - ii. RPROZ-S3;
 - iii. RPROZ-S4;
 - iv. RPROZ-S5;
 - v. RPROZ-S6;
 - vi. RPROZ-S7;
 - vii. RPROZ-S8;
 - viii. RPROZ-S9;
 - ix. RPROZ-S10; and
 - x. RPROZ-S11;
 - xi. .
- c. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and
 - ii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network);
- d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R6(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. RPROZ-AM1.
 - ii. RPROZ-AM2.
 - iii. RPROZ-AM4.
 - iv. RPROZ-AM15.
 - v. RPROZ-AM16.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R6(1)(a) and/or RPROZ-R6(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS

4. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R6(1)(d) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A39]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A40]: S57.181 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20

Commented [A38]: S81.159 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

RPROZ-R7 Home businesses

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Compliance with RPROZ-S1 (the relevant activity thresholds).
- b. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S2;
 - ii. RPROZ-S3;
 - iii. RPROZ-S4;
 - iv. RPROZ-S5;
 - v. RPROZ-S6;
 - vi. RPROZ-S7;
 - vii. RPROZ-S8;

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R7(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. RPROZ-AM1.
 - ii. RPROZ-AM2.
 - iii. RPROZ-AM3.
 - iv. RPROZ-AM4.
 - v. RPROZ-AM15.

Commented [A41]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> viii. RPROZ-S9; ix. RPROZ-S10; and x. RPROZ-S11; <p>c. Compliance with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RPROZ-S12 (setback from existing intensive primary production); ii. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and iii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network). <p>d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> vi. RPROZ-AM16. <p>b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. TRAN – Transport. ii. LIGHT – Light. iii. NOISE – Noise. <p>3. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R7(1)(a) and/or RPROZ-R7(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS</p> <p>4. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R7(1)(d) is not achieved: NC</p>
--	---

Commented [A42]: S57.195 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20

RPROZ-R8 Visitor accommodation

<p>1. Activity Status: PER</p> <p>Where the following conditions are met:</p> <p>a. Limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Length of stay for any one guest must be no greater than 3 months in any 12-month period; and ii. land not identified as Land Use Capability Class 1, 2, or 3, as mapped by the New Zealand Land Resource Inventory or by any more detailed mapping that uses the Land Use Capability classification. <p><i>Note: activities involving longer term tenancy within a residential unit are assessed as a 'Residential Activity'.</i></p> <p>b. Compliance with RPROZ-S1 (the relevant activity thresholds).</p> <p>c. Compliance with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RPROZ-S2; ii. RPROZ-S3; iii. RPROZ-S4; iv. RPROZ-S5; v. RPROZ-S6; vi. RPROZ-S7; vii. RPROZ-S8; viii. RPROZ-S9; ix. RPROZ-S10; x. RPROZ-S11; <p>d. Compliance with:</p>	<p>2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R8(1)(c) is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</p> <p>a. Assessment matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RPROZ-AM1. ii. RPROZ-AM2. iii. RPROZ-AM3. iv. RPROZ-AM4. v. RPROZ-AM15. vi. RPROZ-AM16. <p>b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. TRAN – Transport. ii. LIGHT – Light. iii. NOISE – Noise. <p>3. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R8(1)(a), RPROZ-R8(1)(b) and/or RPROZ-R8(1)(d) is not achieved: DIS</p> <p>4. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R8(1)(e) is not achieved: NC</p>
---	--

Commented [A43]: S42.072 Pork Industry Board and S81.161 Hort NZ, Report 6C, Key Issue 18

Commented [A44]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 6C, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A45]: S57.182 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RPROZ-S12 (setback from existing intensive primary production); ii. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and iii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network). 	
e. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).	

RPROZ-R9 Commercial activities not otherwise provided for

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Any retail sales are limited to produce reared or produced on the site.
- b. Compliance with RPROZ-S1 (the relevant activity thresholds).
- c. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S2;
 - ii. RPROZ-S3;
 - iii. RPROZ-S4;
 - iv. RPROZ-S5;
 - v. RPROZ-S6;
 - vi. RPROZ-S7;
 - vii. RPROZ-S8;
 - viii. RPROZ-S9;
 - ix. RPROZ-S10; and
 - x. RPROZ-S11;
- d. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S12 (setback from existing intensive primary production); and
 - ii. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and
 - iii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network).
- e. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R9(1)(c) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. RPROZ-AM1.
 - ii. RPROZ-AM2.
 - iii. RPROZ-AM3.
 - iv. RPROZ-AM4.
 - v. RPROZ-AM15.
 - vi. RPROZ-AM16.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R9(1)(a) and/or RPROZ-R9(1)(d) is not achieved: DIS

4. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R9(1)(b) and/or RPROZ-R9(1)(e) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A47]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A48]: S57.183 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20

Commented [A46]: S81.162 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

RPROZ-R10 Community facilities

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to:

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R10(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. 100m² gross floor area per site; <u>and</u> ii. <u>land not identified as Land Use Capability Class 1, 2, or 3, as mapped by the New Zealand Land Resource Inventory or by any more detailed mapping that uses the Land Use Capability classification.</u> <p>b. Compliance with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RPROZ-S2; ii. RPROZ-S3; iii. RPROZ-S4; iv. RPROZ-S5; v. RPROZ-S6; vi. RPROZ-S7; vii. RPROZ-S8; viii. RPROZ-S9; ix. RPROZ-S10; and x. RPROZ-S11; <p>c. Compliance with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RPROZ-S12 (setback from existing intensive primary production); <u>and</u> ii. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); <u>and</u> iii. <u>RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network).</u> <p>d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).</p>	<p>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</p> <p>a. Assessment matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RPROZ-AM1. ii. RPROZ-AM2. iii. RPROZ-AM3. iv. RPROZ-AM4. v. <u>RPROZ-AM9.</u> vi. <u>RPROZ-AM15.</u> vii. <u>RPROZ-AM16.</u> <p>b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. TRAN – Transport. ii. LIGHT – Light. iii. NOISE – Noise. <p>3. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R10(1)(a) and/or RPROZ-R10(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS</p> <p>4. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R10(1)(d) is not achieved: NC</p>
---	---

Commented [A49]: S42.074 Pork Industry Board and S81.163 Hort NZ - Report 6C, Key Issue 18

Commented [A52]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A53]: S57.184 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20

Commented [A50]: S81.163 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

Commented [A51]: S81.119 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 19.

RPROZ-R11 Educational facilities

<p>1. Activity Status: PER</p> <p>Where the following conditions are met:</p> <p>a. Limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>100m²200m²</u> gross floor area per site; <u>and</u> ii. <u>land not identified as Land Use Capability Class 1, 2, or 3, as mapped by the New Zealand Land Resource Inventory or by any more detailed mapping that uses the Land Use Capability classification.</u> <p>b. Compliance with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RPROZ-S2; ii. RPROZ-S3; iii. RPROZ-S4; iv. RPROZ-S5; v. RPROZ-S6; vi. RPROZ-S7; vii. RPROZ-S8; 	<p>2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R11(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</p> <p>a. Assessment matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RPROZ-AM1. ii. RPROZ-AM2. iii. RPROZ-AM3. iv. RPROZ-AM4. v. <u>RPROZ-AM15.</u> vi. <u>RPROZ-AM16.</u> <p>b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. TRAN – Transport. ii. LIGHT – Light.
---	--

Commented [A54]: S73.025 Ministry of Education – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 19.

Commented [A55]: S42.075 Pork Industry Board and S81.164 Hort NZ - Report 6C, Key Issue 18

Commented [A57]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A58]: S57.185 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> viii. RPROZ-S9; ix. RPROZ-S10; and x. RPROZ-S11; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iii. NOISE – Noise.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Compliance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RPROZ-S12 (setback from existing intensive primary production); <u>and</u> ii. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); <u>and</u> iii. <u>RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network).</u> d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). 	<p>3. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R11(1)(a) and/or RPROZ-R11(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS</p> <p>4. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R11(1)(d) is not achieved: NC</p>

Commented [A56]: S81.164 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

RPROZ-R12 Emergency service activities and emergency aviation movements

Commented [A59]: S57.187 FENZ – Rural Topic, Volume 4, Key Issue 20.

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to 100m² gross floor area per site.
- b. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S2;
 - ii. RPROZ-S3;
 - iii. RPROZ-S4;
 - iv. RPROZ-S5;
 - v. RPROZ-S6;
 - vi. RPROZ-S7;
 - vii. RPROZ-S8;
 - viii. RPROZ-S9;
 - ix. RPROZ-S10; and
 - x. RPROZ-S11;
- c. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and
 - ii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network).
- d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R12(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. RPROZ-AM1.
 - ii. RPROZ-AM2.
 - iii. RPROZ-AM4.
 - iv. RPROZ-AM15.
 - v. RPROZ-AM16.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.
 - iii. NOISE – Noise.

Commented [A60]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A61]: S57.186 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R12(1)(a) and/or RPROZ-R12(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS

4. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R12(1)(d) is not achieved: NC

RPROZ-R13 Relocated buildings

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: RDIS

- a. The building must be for the purpose of accommodating a permitted or consented activity on the site.
- b. Compliance with RPROZ-S16.

Matters over which discretion is restricted:

- a. Whether the building is structurally sound, the condition of the building and the works needed to bring the exterior of the building up to an external visual appearance that is tidy, of appropriate standard, and compatible with other buildings in the vicinity.
- b. The bulk and location of the building in relation to the requirements of the zone.
- c. The need for structural repairs and reinstatement of the building and the length of time for completion of that work.
- d. The imposition of a performance bond to ensure compliance with the consent conditions.

Note: this rule applies to the building only. Any activities occurring within the building are subject to the District Plan rules relating to the activity itself.

RPROZ-R14 Intensive primary production activities (other than commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs, and other domestic pets)

1. Activity Status: CON

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Minimum setbacks for buildings housing animals reared intensively, enclosures accommodating animals reared intensively, and organic matter and effluent storage, treatment and utilisation associated with intensive primary production activities, from:
 - i. any Settlement, Rural Lifestyle, or General Residential Zone boundary is 500m.
 - ii. from a property boundary is 200m.
- b. Compliance with:
 - i. RPROZ-S2;
 - ii. RPROZ-S3;
 - iii. RPROZ-S4;

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R14(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. RPROZ-AM1.
 - ii. RPROZ-AM2.
 - iii. RPROZ-AM4.
 - iv. RPROZ-AM15.
 - v. RPROZ-AM16.
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
 - i. TRAN – Transport.
 - ii. LIGHT – Light.

Commented [A62]: consequential amendment S42.003 Pork Industry Board – Rural Topic, Key Issue 13

Commented [A64]: S90.045 Centralines – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A65]: S57.188 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20

iv. RPROZ-S5; v. RPROZ-S6; vi. RPROZ-S7; vii. RPROZ-S8; viii. RPROZ-S9; ix. RPROZ-S10; and x. RPROZ-S11; c. Compliance with: i. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and ii. <u>RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network)</u> ; d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). Matters over which control is reserved: e. Effects on character and amenity of the zone from traffic generated by the proposal and the hours of operation. f. The method of storage and use of materials associated with the operation of the activity that may generate noxious, offensive, or objectionable odour beyond the site boundary. g. Methods of disposal of stormwater and wastewater for the activity. h. Setbacks from wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM-SCHED3 that are located within the site of the activity.	iii. NOISE – Noise. <u>2A3. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R14(1)(a)(ii) is not achieved: RDIS</u> <u>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</u> a. <u>Assessment Matters:</u> i. <u>RPROZ-AM10.</u> <u>34. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R14(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS</u> <u>45. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R14(1)(a)(i) and/or RPROZ-R14(1)(d) is not achieved: NC</u>
---	---

Commented [A66]: S102.080 Te Mata Mushrooms – Rural Topic, Key Issue 14

Commented [A63]: S81.165 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

RPROZ-R16 Camping grounds

1. Activity Status: RDIS

Where the following conditions are met:

a. Compliance with:

- i. RPROZ-S2;
- ii. RPROZ-S3;
- iii. RPROZ-S4;
- iv. RPROZ-S5;
- v. RPROZ-S6;
- vi. RPROZ-S7;
- vii. RPROZ-S8;
- viii. RPROZ-S9;
- ix. RPROZ-S10;
- x. RPROZ-S11; and
- xi. RPROZ-S17.

b. Compliance with:

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R16(1)(a) and/or RPROZ-R16(1)(b) is not achieved: DIS

3. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R16(1)(c) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A67]: S101.005 NZ Motor Caravan Association – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 19

<p>i. <u>RPROZ-S12 (setback from existing intensive primary production); and</u></p> <p>ii. <u>RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and</u></p> <p>iii. <u>RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network).</u></p> <p>c. <u>Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid Yard).</u></p> <p>Matters over which discretion is restricted:</p> <p>d. <u>Assessment matters (where relevant to the infringed standard(s):</u></p> <p>i. <u>RPROZ-AM1.</u></p> <p>ii. <u>RPROZ-AM2.</u></p> <p>iii. <u>RPROZ-AM3.</u></p> <p>iv. <u>RPROZ-AM4.</u></p> <p>v. <u>RPROZ-AM12.</u></p> <p>vi. <u>RPROZ-AM15.</u></p> <p>vii. <u>RPROZ-AM16.</u></p> <p>e. <u>Assessment matters in the following chapters:</u></p> <p>i. <u>TRAN – Transport.</u></p> <p>ii. <u>LIGHT – Light.</u></p> <p>iii. <u>NOISE – Noise.</u></p>	
--	--

RPROZ-R22XX Rural Industry (other than post-harvest facilities)

1. Activity Status: DIS

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

- a. Compliance with GRUZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).

Subject to (but not limited to) the following assessment matter:

- a-b. The necessity of a rural location.

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R22XX(1)(a) is not achieved: NC/A

Commented [A68]: S102.084 Te Mata Mushrooms, S116.039 Silver Fern Farms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 16

Commented [A69]: consequential amendment to be consistent with other amendments made to the rules in response to S79.114, S79.115, S79.116, S79.117, S79.118, S79.119, S79.120, S79.121, S79.122, S79.123, S79.124 and S79.125 Transpower, in relation to their submission points requesting a Non-Complying Activity status where compliance with Standard GRUZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid) is not achieved.

Commented [A70]: S58.002 Calder, FS10.29 Aerospread Ltd, FS14.35 Agricultural Aviation Association - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 17

RPROZ-R23XX Airport / aerodrome (other than rural airstrip), and helicopter depot

1. Activity Status: DIS

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

- a. Compliance with GRUZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R23XX(1)(a) is not achieved: NC/A

Commented [A71]: consequential amendment to be consistent with other amendments made to the rules in response to S79.114, S79.115, S79.116, S79.117, S79.118, S79.119, S79.120, S79.121, S79.122, S79.123, S79.124 and S79.125 Transpower, in relation to their submission points requesting a Non-Complying Activity status where compliance with Standard GRUZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid) is not achieved.

Commented [A72]: consequential amendment to be consistent with other amendments made to the rules in response to S79.114, S79.115, S79.116, S79.117, S79.118, S79.119, S79.120, S79.121, S79.122, S79.123, S79.124 and S79.125 Transpower, in relation to their submission points requesting a Non-Complying Activity status where compliance with Standard GRUZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid) is not achieved.

RPROZ-R15 Commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs, and other domestic pets

1. Activity Status: DIS

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

- a. Compliance with GRUZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R15(1)(a) is not achieved: NC/A

RPROZ-R16 Camping grounds

1. Activity Status: RDIS

Where the following conditions are met:

— Compliance with:

— RPROZ-S2;

— RPROZ-S3;

— RPROZ-S4;

— RPROZ-S5;

— RPROZ-S6;

— RPROZ-S7;

— RPROZ-S8;

— RPROZ-S9;

— RPROZ-S10;

— RPROZ-S11; and

— RPROZ-S17;

— Compliance with:

— RPROZ-S12 (setback from existing intensive primary production); and

— RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and

— RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network);

— Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid Yard).

Matters over which discretion is restricted:

— Assessment matters (where relevant to the infringed standard(s):

— RPROZ-AM1;

— RPROZ-AM2;

— RPROZ-AM3;

— RPROZ-AM4;

— RPROZ-AM12;

— RPROZ-AM15;

— RPROZ-AM16;

— Assessment matters in the following chapters:

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R16(1)(a) and/or RPROZ-R16(1)(b) is not achieved: DIS

3. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R16(1)(c) is not achieved: NC

Commented [A73]: S101.005 NZ Motor Caravan Association – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 19

TRAN Transport. LIGHT Light. ii-iv. NOISE Noise.	
RPROZ-R17 Relocatable building depots	
1. Activity Status: DIS Where the following conditions are met: N/A a. <u>Compliance with GRUZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).</u>	2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R17(1)(a) is not achieved: NC/A
RPROZ-R18 Any other activity not otherwise provided for	
1. Activity Status: DIS Where the following conditions are met: N/A a. <u>Compliance with GRUZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid).</u>	2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R18(1)(a) is not achieved: NC/A
RPROZ-R19 Industrial activities (other than post-harvest facilities and rural industry)	
1. Activity Status: NC Where the following conditions are met: N/A	2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A
RPROZ-R20 New noise sensitive activities within the Air Noise Boundary or Outer Control Boundary for the Waipukurau Aerodrome	
1. Activity Status: PR Where the following conditions are met: N/A	2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

Commented [A74]: consequential amendment to be consistent with other amendments made to the rules in response to S79.114, S79.115, S79.116, S79.117, S79.118, S79.119, S79.120, S79.121, S79.122, S79.123, S79.124 and S79.125 Transpower, in relation to their submission points requesting a Non-Complying Activity status where compliance with Standard GRUZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid) is not achieved.

Commented [A75]: S102.083 Te Mata Mushrooms - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 16

Standards

RPROZ-S1 Activity Threshold	
Commercial Activities Visitor Accommodation Home Businesses (excludes retail sales and restaurants)	1. Maximum gross floor area per site is 100m ² . 2. Personnel limited to: a. At least one person resident on the site must carry out the activity. b. A maximum of three additional employees (in addition to those resident on the site). <i>Note: Visitor accommodation within an existing residential unit or existing minor residential unit will be exempt from the 100m²</i>

	<i>maximum floor area, provided the existing residential activity does not cease.</i>
Retail Sales of produce reared or produced on the site	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum gross floor area per site is 100m². Limited to the following hours of operation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0800 – 2200 hours, seven days a week.
Restaurants	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum gross floor area for serving customers per site is 100m² (excluding uncovered outdoor areas). Maximum number of customers to be accommodated at any one time is 40 persons. Limited to the following hours of operation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0800 – 2200 hours, seven days a week.
Cumulative Limits	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum combined gross floor area per site, for any of the above activities, is 100m². Maximum combined outdoor display area per site, for any of the above activities, is 100m². <p><i>Note: Cumulative limits are calculated per site, not per activity.</i></p>
RPROZ-S2 Total Building Coverage	
All	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum building coverage (including hardstand and sealed areas) must not exceed 35% of the net site area or 1500m², whichever is the lesser, except: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> for sites containing post-harvest facilities, the maximum building coverage is 35% of the net site area or 2500m², whichever is the lesser. Netting, structures <u>(including artificial crop protection structures)</u>, and greenhouses where crops are grown under or within those structures directly in the soil of the site, are excluded from total building coverage calculations.
RPROZ-S3 Height of Buildings	
All (except frost fans)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum height of any building(s) is 10m.
Frost Fans	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum height, measured to the tip of the blade at its highest point, is 15m.
	<i>Note: in all instances, height is measured from the natural ground level.</i>
RPROZ-S4 Height in Relation to Boundary	
All	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> No part of a building must exceed a height of 2 metres plus the shortest horizontal distance between that part of the

Commented [A76]: S81.168 - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 12

	<p>building and the nearest site boundary, except for the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> chimneys, ventilation shafts, lift and stair shafts and spires, poles and masts that meet the maximum height standard for the relevant zone, provided the maximum dimension of these structures measured parallel to the boundary under consideration must not exceed 3m; domestic water storage tanks, provided the maximum dimension of these structures measured parallel to the boundary under consideration must not exceed 3m; solar panels or solar hot water systems (and associated hardware), provided that the panels do not protrude more than 500mm from the surface of the roof. <p>2. Where an internal boundary of a site immediately adjoins an access or part of an access which is owned or partly owned with that site, or has a registered right-of-way over it in favour of that site, the height in relation to boundary is measured from the far side of the access.</p> <p><i>Note: This does not apply to artificial crop protection structures.</i></p>
--	---

Commented [A77]: S81.170 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 12

RPROZ-S5 Setback from Roads and Rail Network

Residential Activities (including accessory buildings)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum setback of any building(s) from road boundaries is 5m. Minimum setback of any building(s) from the Rail Network Boundary is 5m.
Seasonal Workers Accommodation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum distance of any building(s) from road boundaries is 15m.
Accessory Buildings and Structures (Primary Production) associated with Primary Production Activities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum setback of any building(s) from road boundaries is 5m. Minimum setback of stockyards and stock loading ramps/races fronting roads that are classified as Arterial or Primary Collector-Inter-regional Connectors, Rural Connectors, and Peri-urban Roads is 20m. Minimum setback of any building(s) from the Rail Network Boundary is 53m.
All Other Buildings (including Post-Harvest Facilities)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum setback of any building(s) from road boundaries is 20m, except that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> buildings less than 10m² in gross floor area, and buildings used by Emergency Service Activities, may

Commented [A78]: S81.171 Hort NZ, Report 3B - Rural, Key Issue 6

Commented [A79]: S104.014 CHBDC, Report 7C Transport, Key Issue 2

Commented [A80]: S121.223 Federated Farmers, Report 3B, Rural, Key Issue 6

	<p>be located within the above setbacks from road boundaries.</p> <p>8. Minimum setback of any building(s) from the Rail Network Boundary is 5m.</p> <p><i>Note: Under the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan, there is also a requirement for setbacks from the bed of a river, lake or artificial watercourse which is within a land drainage or flood control scheme area.</i></p>
RPROZ-S6 Setback from Neighbours	
Residential Activities adjacent to an existing plantation forest on an adjoining site	1. Minimum setback of buildings from an existing plantation forest on an adjoining site is 40m.
All Other Activities (excluding Accessory Buildings and Accessory Buildings and Structures (Primary Production))	2. Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from <u>internal side and rear</u> boundaries is 15m. <u>Farm and Domestic</u> water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.
Accessory Buildings Ancillary Accessory Buildings and Structures (Primary Production)	3. Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from <u>internal side and rear</u> boundaries is 5m. <u>Farm and Domestic</u> water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.
Artificial Crop Protection Structures	<p>4. <u>Minimum setback from side and rear internal boundaries is of 54m.</u></p> <p>5. <u>Minimum setback from the nearest part of a residential dwelling on a separate site is 15m.</u></p>
<p><u>Sites created before 28 May 2021 and less than 4000m² net site area</u></p> <p><u>Where a subdivision consent application to create a site is lodged with Council before 28 May 2021, and accepted under section 88 of the RMA</u></p>	<p>6. <u>Minimum setback of buildings for a residential activity from side and rear boundaries is 5m.</u></p> <p>7. <u>Minimum setback of buildings for all other activities from side and rear boundaries is 10m.</u></p>

Commented [A82]: S121.224 Federated Farmers - Report 3B, Rural, Key Issue 6

Commented [A81]: S81.172 Hort NZ, Report 3B - Rural, Key Issue 6

Commented [A84]: S121.224 Federated Farmers - Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 6

Commented [A83]: S81.172 Hort NZ - Rural, Key Issue 6

Commented [A85]: S81.172 Hort NZ - Rural Topic 3C, Key Issue 12

Commented [A86]: S128.002 Surveying the Bay, FS17.77 Hort NZ, - Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 6

1991 and thereafter granted

RPROZ-S7 Shading of Land and Roads

Trees on boundaries	1. Trees forming a continuous line for a distance of more than 20 metres on a side or rear boundary of a property under separate ownership: <ul style="list-style-type: none">a. must be planted a minimum distance of 5m from an adjoining property boundary and be maintained so that the branches do not extend over that boundary;⁷ <u>and</u>b. <u>where planted a distance between 5m and 10m from an adjoining property boundary, must be maintained at a height of no more than their distance from the boundary +4m (for example, at a distance of 5m from the boundary, the height limit is 9m; at a distance of 9m from the boundary, the height limit is 13m).</u>
Trees adjoining public roads	2. Trees forming a continuous line for a distance of more than 20 metres within 5 metres of a public road must be maintained at a height of less than 9 metres.

Note: this standard does not apply to plantation forestry, which is subject to permitted activity setback conditions for afforestation specified in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017.

RPROZ-S8 Electricity Safety Distances

All	1. <u>Any activity, including the establishment of buildings and structures within the vicinity of overhead electric lines must comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safety Distances (NZCECP 34:2001).</u>
------------	---

RPROZ-S9 Transport (Access, Parking, Loading)

All	1. Activities must comply with the provisions of the TRAN – Transport chapter.
------------	--

RPROZ-S10 Light

All	1. Activities must comply with the provisions of the LIGHT – Light chapter.
------------	---

RPROZ-S11 Noise

Commented [A87]: Hort NZ (S81.173) & Fed Farmers (S121.225), Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 9

Commented [A88]: Error corrected pursuant to clause 16(2), First Schedule of the RMA.

All	<p>1. Activities must comply with the provisions of the NOISE – Noise chapter.</p> <p><i>Note: There are exemptions and/or specific standards provided in NOISE-S5 for the use of agricultural machinery, audible bird scaring devices, hail cannons and frost protection fans.</i></p>
RPROZ-S12 Setback from Existing Intensive Primary Production Activities	
Sensitive Activities	<p>1. Minimum setback of buildings from any buildings or enclosure housing animals reared intensively, or from organic matter and effluent storage, treatment and utilisation associated with intensive primary production activities, is 200 metres.</p>
RPROZ-S13 Buildings and structures by Waipukurau Aerodrome	
All	<p>1. No building or structure in areas specified as 'Waipukurau Aerodrome - No Building' overlay.</p> <p>2. No building or structure exceeding heights specified in 'Waipukurau Aerodrome – Height Restriction of 6m' overlay or 'Waipukurau Aerodrome – Height Restriction of 10m' overlay.</p> <p>3. No building or structure exceeding a height restriction determined by a 1:20 approach and take-off gradient for aircraft using the runways identified for Waipukurau Aerodrome.</p>
RPROZ-S14 Setback from Gas Transmission Network	
Residential Activities	<p>1. Gas Transmission Pipeline:</p> <p>a. minimum setback of buildings from a gas transmission pipeline forming part of the Gas Transmission Network is 20m.</p> <p>2. Incidental Equipment:</p> <p>a. minimum setback of buildings from above ground incidental equipment forming part of the Gas Transmission Network is 30m.</p>
RPROZ-S15 Setback from National Grid Yard and National Grid Substation	
Sensitive Activities	<p>1. Minimum setback of buildings and structures from the designated boundary of a National Grid substation is 25m.</p>
All Buildings and Structures	<p>2.1 Under the National Grid conductors (wires):</p> <p>a. on all sites within any part of the National Grid Yard, all buildings and structures must:</p>

Commented [A89]: S79.111 Transpower - Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63 cm, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 1.4 cm, Left + Not at 6 cm

Commented [A90]: S121.229 Federated Farmers - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

- i. if for an existing sensitive activity, not involve an increase in the building height or footprint where alterations and additions to existing buildings occur; or
 - ii. be a fence less than 2.5m high; or
 - iii. be an uninhabitable farm building or structure for primary production activities (but not a milking/dairy shed (excluding ancillary structures), enclosed protective canopies made from impermeable material, commercial greenhouses, or intensive primary production buildings); or
 - iv. be an uninhabited horticultural building or structure (but not a commercial greenhouse).
- b. all buildings or structures permitted by a. must comply with the following conditions:
 - i. demonstrate that safe electrical clearance distances required by *NZEC 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances* are maintained under all National Grid line operating conditions.
 - ii. not permanently physically impede existing vehicular access to a National Grid support structure.

3.2. Around National Grid support structures: buildings and structures permitted under clause 2 above must be set back at least 12m from the outer visible edge of a tower, or 810m from a single pole, forming part of a National Grid support structure, except where the building or structure is:

- a. a fence less than 2.5m in height and more than 5m from the nearest National Grid support structure foundation; or
- b. an artificial crop protection structure or crop protection support structure between 8m and 12m from a pole support structure and any associated stay wire, that:
 - i. meets the requirements of the *NZEC 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances* for separation distances from the conductor;
 - ii. is no more than 2.5m high;
 - iii. is removable or temporary, to allow a clear working space 12 metres from the pole when necessary for maintenance and emergency repair purposes; and

Commented [A91]: S121.230 Federated Farmers Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 18

Commented [A92]: S79.111 Transpower – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A93]: S81.174 Horticulture NZ, Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iv. allows all-weather access to the pole and a sufficient area for maintenance equipment, including a crane; or c. a horticultural structure for which Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of <i>NZEC 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances</i> to be located within 12m of a tower or 8m of a pole support structure.
--	--

RPROZ-S16 Relocated Buildings

All	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any relocated building intended for use as a dwelling or for visitor accommodation must have previously been designed, built and used as a dwelling or for visitor accommodation. 2. The relocated building must comply with all other relevant performance standards for the zone. 3. A Building Pre-Inspection Report must be submitted to the Council with each application to relocate a building. The report must: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. state whether the building is structurally sound; b. describe the condition of the building and identify all reinstatement works needed to bring the exterior of the building up to an external visual appearance that is tidy, workmanlike and compatible with other buildings in the vicinity; c. state the proposed timetable to complete the external reinstatement works (including connections to all infrastructure services and closing in and ventilation to the foundations) within 12 months from the date the building is moved to the site; d. provide clear photographs of the building in its current state; and e. provide such plans and elevations of the building as are necessary to illustrate the new site location and likely external design and appearance of the building as a result of the reinstatement work. 4. The Building Pre-Inspection Report must be prepared by: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A Member of Engineering New Zealand (the Institute of Engineering Professionals) (Structural and Civil); or b. A member of the New Zealand Institute of Building Surveyors; or c. An independent person, persons, or company as approved by Central Hawke's Bay District Council Building Control Authority; or
------------	---

	<p>d. A Building Control Officer (or equivalent) from the Territorial Local Authority where the building is being relocated from outside of the District; <u>or</u></p> <p>e. <u>A Licensed Building Practitioner.</u></p> <p>5. The Council must be notified of the intended delivery date at least 48 hours before the building is relocated. Relocation must not be undertaken until the site is visited by Council officers to inspect the standard of the site, footpath, vehicle entrance and road. This standard will be met provided that the building is relocated within 5 days of the notified date.</p> <p>6. The building must be placed on permanent foundations no later than <u>two-four</u> weeks from the date the building is moved to the site.</p> <p>7. All external reinstatement works identified in the Building Pre-Inspection Report, including connections to all infrastructure services and closing in and ventilation to the foundations, must be completed within 12 months from the date the building is moved to the site.</p> <p>8. The owner of the site on which the relocated building is placed must certify to the Council that the reinstatement work identified in the Building Pre-Inspection Report will be completed within the 12-month period. The site owner will be responsible for ensuring this work is completed.</p> <p><i>Note: All necessary building consents under the Building Act 2004 (including consent to place the building on permanent foundations) must be obtained prior to the relocated building being placed on the destination site, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Council.</i></p>
--	--

Commented [A94]: S106.023 Heavy Haulage Assoc - Miscellaneous Topic 6C, Key Issue 4

Commented [A95]: Heavy Haulage Assoc (S106.025), Miscellaneous Topic 6C, Key Issue 4

Assessment Matters

For Discretionary Activities, Council's assessment is not restricted to these matters, but it may consider them (among other factors).

RPROZ-AM1 Building Coverage, Height of Buildings, Height in Relation to Boundary, Setback from Roads and Rail Network, Setback from Neighbours

1. The degree to which the proposed buildings:
 - a. will be compatible with the character and amenity of the area, including the nature and scale of other buildings in the surrounding area;
 - b. will adversely affect the life-supporting capacity of the rural soil resource, particularly the highly productive land of Central Hawke's Bay, and any potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise;

- c. will overshadow adjoining sites and result in reduced sunlight and daylight;
 - d. will cause a loss of privacy through being over-looked from neighbouring buildings;
 - e. will block views from properties in the vicinity, or from roads or public open space in the surrounding area;
 - f. will diminish the openness and attractiveness of the street scene;
 - g. will detract from the amenity of adjoining sites, in terms of such matters as noise, odour, dust, glare or vibration occurring as a result of the building; and
 - h. will adversely affect the safe and efficient operation of the land transport network.
2. The ability of the applicant to:
- a. provide adequate opportunity for garden and tree planting around buildings;
 - b. provide adequate vehicle parking and manoeuvring space on site;
 - c. provide adequate outdoor space on the site for all outdoor activities associated with residential and other activities permitted on the site;
 - d. mitigate any adverse effects of increased height or exceedance of the height in relation to boundary, such as through increased separation distances between the building and adjoining sites or the provision of screening; and
 - e. mitigate any adverse effects on people affected by the proposal.
3. The ability of the applicant to adequately dispose of effluent, which avoids:
- a. any potential contamination of groundwater;
 - b. any potential slope instability problems;
 - c. any potential odour, noise and vibration nuisance to neighbours; and
 - d. any potential seepage of effluent at ground surface.
4. The degree to which the non-compliance with the standard allows more efficient, practical and/or pleasant use of the remainder of the site.
5. The degree to which alternative practical locations are available for the building.

RPROZ-AM2 Shading of Land and Roads

1. Trees on Boundaries
- a. ~~The degree to which planting within the setback area can adversely affect the health of vegetation or stock, or cause a significant increase in the risk of fire.~~
 - b-a. The degree to which the planting of trees will overshadow adjoining sites and result in reduced sunlight and daylight, and/or result in the loss of productive land.
 - e-b. The degree to which trees may potentially damage structures due to wind fall or root growth.
2. Trees adjoining Public Roads
- a. The degree to which planting will cause shading and ice forming on roads in winter, or root damage to the road.
 - b. The degree to which trees may potentially cause a road safety risk due to wind fall.

Commented [A96]: Hort NZ (S81.173, FS17.154 supporting S42.082), Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 9

RPROZ-AM3 Setback for Sensitive Activities from Existing Intensive Primary Production Activities

1. The likelihood of the proposed activity to generate reverse sensitivity effects on the intensive primary production activity and the potential impact these effects may have on the continuing effective and efficient operation of the intensive primary production activity.
2. The extent to which alternative locations have been considered.

RPROZ-AM4 Buildings within the Air Noise Boundary or Outer Control Boundary for the Waipukurau Aerodrome

1. The degree to which any building may compromise the safety of aircraft arriving or departing from Waipukurau Aerodrome.

RPROZ-AM5 Setback for New Residential Activities from Gas Transmission Network

1. Any effects on the safe, effective, and efficient operation, maintenance, and upgrade of the Gas Transmission Network.
2. Any effects on the ability for vehicles to access the Gas Transmission Network.
3. Risks relating to health or public safety and the risk of property damage.
4. Reverse sensitivity effects.
5. Technical advice provided by First Gas Ltd.

RPROZ-AM6 Residential Activities

1. Whether the additional residential activity will have an adverse effect on the sustainable management of the soil resource.
2. The impact of the residential activity on the character and amenity of adjoining activities and the surrounding rural environment and any potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise.
3. Any cumulative effect of the residential activity.
4. The potential for the residential activity to have an adverse effect on road safety.
5. Whether the proposal will continue to allow for efficient use of the remaining undeveloped land for primary production activities.

RPROZ-AM7 Post-Harvest Facilities exceeding the 2,500m² Gross Floor Area Threshold per site

1. Whether the activity is of such a scale that it is better to be located or, in the case of an existing operation, relocated in a General Industrial Zone where infrastructure and employment are more readily available and the receiving environment is less sensitive.
2. The effects of the proposal on the soil resource.
3. Whether the Post-Harvest Facility will utilise any existing building(s).
4. The impact of the scale, character and/or effects of the activity and its compatibility with surrounding activities.

5. The potential for the activity to generate adverse effects in the environment in terms of stormwater quality and quantity.
6. Whether the activity will process, store and/or package agricultural, horticultural and/or viticultural crops and/or produce, the majority of which are grown from within the Rural Production and/or General Rural Zones.
7. Whether the proposal will significantly compromise the visual amenity value of the surrounding area, recognising that it is a rural working environment.
8. The potential for the activity to generate more than minor adverse effects on the environment in terms of noise, dust, glare, and road safety.

RPROZ-AM8 Commercial Activities, Visitor Accommodation, Home Businesses

1. Whether the proposal will maintain or enhance the character and amenity values of the surrounding area.
2. The impact of the scale, character and/or effects of the activity and its compatibility with surrounding activities, including proximity to sensitive activities.
3. The potential for the activity to generate more than minor adverse effects on the environment in terms of noise, dust, glare, vibration, and road safety.
4. Whether the proposal will have an adverse effect on the sustainable management of the soil resource and any potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise.

RPROZ-AM9 Community Facilities and Educational Facilities

1. The degree to which the proposed buildings will be compatible and integrate with the character of the surrounding area, including the layout, height, bulk and scale of buildings.
2. Any adverse effects from the proposed activity in terms of:
 - a. the life-supporting capacity of the rural soil resource, particularly the highly productive land of Central Hawke's Bay and any potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise;
 - b. loss of privacy to neighbours through being over-looked, including by buildings;
 - c. loss of openness and attractiveness of the street scene;
 - d. noise, vibration, and glare; and
 - e. admission of sunlight and daylight to adjoining sites.
3. The volume and type of traffic which may be generated by the activity and the ability to avoid or mitigate any adverse effects on the function of the road network and/or the safety of pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles using the road network (including cumulative effects) through the provision of appropriate on-site parking, vehicle queuing, loading, manoeuvring and access design.
4. Whether the amenity of the rural environment will be adversely affected by the scale and/or intensity of the activity. The following matters will be considered:
 - a. the number of patrons and/or staff on the site at any one time;
 - b. the hours of operation to maintain the amenity of the area;
 - c. the proximity of the activity to adjacent activities;
 - d. the anticipated number of transportation movements (including pedestrians and vehicular traffic); and

- e. whether the proposed activity is located in an area where there are already one or more non-residential activities in close proximity and the resultant cumulative effect on amenity.
- 5. Whether landscaping and/or screening is proposed to mitigate potential adverse visual effects of the activity.
- 6. The functional or operational need to locate in the Rural Production Zone.

Commented [A97]: S81.178 Hort NZ, Report 3A, Rural, Key Issue 3

RPROZ-AM10 Intensive Primary Production Activities (located more than 500 metres from a General Residential, Rural Lifestyle, Settlement, or Commercial Zone boundary)

- 1. The traffic generated by the proposal.
- 2. Any noxious, offensive, or objectionable odour arising from the activity beyond the site boundary or any storage of materials associated with the operation of the activity.
- 3. The effects arising from the stormwater/wastewater management of the activity.
- 4. The hours of the operation of the activity and the potential for noise effects to arise.
- 5. Setbacks from wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM-SCHED3 and on the Planning Maps.

RPROZ-AM11 Commercial Boarding and/or Breeding of Cats, Dogs or Other Domestic Pets

- 1. The degree to which the boarding premises will be compatible with the character of the surrounding rural area, including the density of and proximity to residential units in the area.
- 2. The degree to which the proposed boarding premises are likely to lead to any adverse odour, noise, health, or amenity effects beyond the boundary of the site, and in particular, the building design and management systems proposed to mitigate noise or odour nuisance.
- 3. The degree to which the proposed buildings, will be compatible with the appearance, layout and scale of other buildings and sites in the surrounding area.

RPROZ-AM12 Camping Grounds

- 1. The size of the camping ground, number of camp sites/accommodation units, carparks, and scale of buildings to ensure that they are consistent with the surrounding character and amenity.
- 2. Whether the design and appearance of the development of the site harmonises with the surrounding natural features and landscape.
- 3. Whether the location of the camping ground will give rise to reverse sensitivity effects, particularly in terms of primary production and associated activities.
- 4. Whether the proposed land use will have an adverse effect on any cultural values or heritage values of the area.
- 5. The design of infrastructure to ensure it is of a standard capable of servicing the camping ground, assuming 100% capacity.

6. Whether the activity is or will be located in an identified natural hazard area, considering the health and safety of camp users and the long-term viability of safe access and egress to the site.
7. Whether the activity will make a positive contribution to the social and economic well-being of the local community.
8. The proximity to any wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM-SCHED3 and on the Planning Maps.
9. Effects on any outstanding natural landscape or feature, or significant amenity feature identified in NFL-SCHED6.

RPROZ-AM13 Expansion or Intensification of Existing Noise Sensitive Activities within the Outer Control Boundary

1. Conditions on building design to incorporate appropriate sound insulation, including provision of suitable ventilation system(s).

RPROZ-AM17XX Rural Airstrips and Helicopter Landing Areas (located within 2km of a Residential, Large Lot Residential (Coastal), Settlement or Rural Lifestyle Zone boundary, within 500m of existing noise sensitive activities on a different site, or within 50m of a State Highway)

1. The number, frequency, and hours of flight operations.
2. The position of the flight path for take-offs and landings.
3. The extent to which the rural airstrip and/or helicopter landing area, and flight operations, will have adverse effects on amenity (such as noise, light, traffic, and dust effects) on the surrounding area.
4. The necessity to locate on the site, and the availability and feasibility of other alternatives.

Commented [A98]: S41.003 Jill Fraser - Rural Topic 3D, Key Issue 17

RPROZ-AM14 General

1. Whether the activity is of a type or scale that means that it is better located in another zone (for example, where infrastructure and labour force are more readily available, and the receiving environment is less sensitive).
2. Effects on the visual amenity values of the surrounding area, recognising the rural character of the locality.
3. Whether the activity can be adequately serviced. The site must be capable of sustaining the infrastructural needs of the development.
4. The impact of the scale, character and/or effects of the activity and its compatibility with surrounding activities, including proximity to sensitive activities and wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM-SCHED3, as well as any potential for reverse sensitivity effects on primary production to arise.
5. The potential for the activity to generate more than minor effects on the environment in relation to traffic, parking demand, or visitor numbers.
6. The ability of the roading hierarchy to accommodate any additional traffic generated by the activity, including effects on road safety.

7. The potential for the activity to generate more than minor adverse effects in terms of noise, dust, glare, or vibration, and the extent to which mitigation options have been considered and evaluated.
8. Where located within an outstanding natural landscape or feature, or significant amenity feature, refer to the assessment matters in NFL-AM1 and NFL-AM2.

RPROZ-AM15 Electricity Safety Distances

1. Impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the electricity network.
2. The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage.
3. The risk to the structural integrity of any support structures associated with the electricity network.
4. Technical advice provided by the National Grid owner (Transpower) or electricity distribution network operator (Centralines Limited).

Commented [A99]: S90.045 Centralines Limited, Key Issue 18, Rural Topic 3D

RPROZ-AM16 Water supply for firefighting

1. The extent of compliance with SNZ PAS 4509:2008 New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice and health and safety of the community, including neighbouring properties.
2. Technical advice provided by Fire and Emergency New Zealand.

Commented [A100]: S57.195 – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

Methods

Methods, other than the above rules, for implementing the policies:

RPROZ-M1 Other Provisions in the District Plan

Other sections of the District Plan contain additional rules and standards applying to activities in the Rural Production Zone:

1. NU – Network Utilities – includes rules and standards relating to network utility operations.
2. TRAN – Transport – includes rules and standards relating to access, parking, and loading.
3. HAZS – Hazardous Substances – includes rules relating to the storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and rules applying to major hazardous facilities.
4. NH – Natural Hazards – includes rules applying in areas specifically identified as subject to natural hazards.
5. HH – Historic Heritage – includes rules applying specifically to identified heritage buildings.
6. TREE – Notable Trees – includes rules applying specifically to identified notable trees.
7. SASM – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori – includes rules applying specifically to identified sites of significance.

8. ECO – Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity – includes rules applying specifically to significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna.
9. NFL – Natural Features and Landscapes – includes rules applying specifically to identified outstanding natural features and landscapes.
10. SUB – Subdivision – includes rules and standards applying to subdivision, which will control fragmentation of the District's highly productive land.
11. ASW – Activities on the Surface of Water – includes rules applying to certain activities on the surface of identified waterbodies.
12. EW – Earthworks – includes rules and standards relating to earthworks and land disturbance, mining, quarrying and mineral prospecting and exploration.
13. LIGHT – Light – includes rules and standards relating to light and glare.
14. NOISE – Noise – includes rules and standards relating to the emission of noise.
15. PKH – Papakāinga and Kaumātua Housing, and associated Marae-based Development – includes rules and standards relating to papakāinga and kaumātua housing and marae-based developments on Māori land.
16. SIGN – Signs – includes rules and standards relating to the design and installation of signs.
17. TEMP – Temporary Activities – includes rules and standards relating to temporary activities, temporary buildings, and temporary events.

RPROZ-M2 Bylaws

The Central Hawke's Bay District Council Bylaws – Part 13: 2008 *The Keeping of Animals, Poultry and Bees*.

RPROZ-M3 Industry Codes of Practice and Management Plans

Promote the use of management plans and industry codes of practice as a means of self-regulation.

RPROZ-M4 National Standards

1. The Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017.
2. Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011.
3. The New Zealand Standards NZS 6805:1992 Airport Noise Management and Land Use Planning, and NZS 6807:1994 Noise Management and Land Use Planning for Helicopter Landing Areas.

Principal Reasons

The principal reasons for adopting the policies and methods:

The Rural Production Zone encompasses the District's concentration of highly productive land and is where the majority of the District's intensive cropping, horticulture and viticulture occurs, as well as traditional livestock farming. The zone provides extensively for land-based primary production activities (including post-harvest facilities and intensive primary production) and for a level of associated residential, rural commercial and rural service activities where these actively support the primary productive purpose of the zone and the people who live and work in the various rural communities.

Some activities, however, such as larger-scale commercial and industrial activities, are not provided for in this zone, as they are generally not considered compatible with the zone's character and amenity values and have greater servicing needs, trade waste, traffic effects and the like. These activities are better located in other zones, particularly the **Commercial Town Centre** and General Industrial Zones which are specifically for this purpose and more likely to be serviced accordingly.

Commented [A101]: Kāinga Ora (S129.241) - Urban Environment 2A - key issue 8

At the interface between rural zones and other zones, and between intensive primary production activities and those activities which are more sensitive to noise, odour, dust and other nuisance effects, there is potential for conflicts to occur between different activities and different expectations about amenity. The District Plan, therefore, requires setbacks from roads, property boundaries, zone boundaries, and from intensive primary production activities, to avoid or mitigate potential adverse cross-boundary effects and land use conflicts.

The District Plan also provides for larger subdivision lot sizes in the rural zones, and strictly controls the provision for residential and rural lifestyle subdivision in the Rural Production Zone, to avoid further fragmentation of the District's highly productive land. Residential and rural lifestyle lots that are unrelated to primary production activities are better located in the General Residential Zone, Large Lot Residential Zone (Coastal), Settlement Zone, and Rural Lifestyle Zone, where amenity and servicing expectations are more likely to be met.

In addition, the District Plan controls the establishment or intensification of noise sensitive activities within the air noise and outer control boundaries of the Waipukurau Aerodrome within the Rural Production Zone, to ensure that the ongoing efficient operation of the airport is not unreasonably constrained, whilst similarly protecting noise sensitive activities from the adverse effects of the airport.

Anticipated Environmental Results

The environmental results anticipated from the policies and methods:

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| RPROZ-AER1 | The life-supporting capacity of the highly productive land of the District is protected. |
| RPROZ-AER2 | The scale and form of development utilises and protects the rural land resource and maintains the range of potentially productive purposes. |

RPROZ-AER3	Production activities continue to promote the sustainable management of the land resource and enhance the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of the rural community.
RPROZ-AER4	Recognition and acceptance of the effects associated with the management of primary production.
RPROZ-AER5	The area of land available for primary production purposes is not reduced by ad hoc and unplanned development.
RPROZ-AER6	Land use and development of new activities is based on a legitimate need for a rural location.
RPROZ-AER7	An environment that has low scale commercial and industrial activities linked to produce grown and/or stock farmed on the site or nearby.
RPROZ-AER8	Commercial and industrial activities not directly related to primary production, or of a scale that is out of character with the rural environment, are directed to appropriate urban zones.
RPROZ-AER9	The lawful operation of existing rural-based activities are not constrained by the introduction of new residential or rural residential land uses in the locality.
RPROZ-AER10	Recognition of long-established infrastructure and community facilities.
RPROZ-AER11	Rural activities appropriately manage their potential to create reverse sensitivity issues associated with odour, noise, dust and traffic affecting development in close proximity to them.
RPROZ-AER12	Avoidance or mitigation of adverse effects on adjoining activities, including reverse sensitivity effects.
RPROZ-AER13	Retention of the open character and low scale of buildings that comprise the amenity of the Rural Production Zone.
RPROZ-AER14	Retention of the ongoing operation of the Waipukurau Aerodrome as an important infrastructure asset for Central Hawke's Bay District.

RLZ – Rural Lifestyle Zone

Introduction

The Rural Lifestyle Zone is located on rolling to hilly land with soils of generally lower productivity on the outskirts of Waipukurau and Waipawa.

The Rural Lifestyle Zone provides a valuable residential choice for people wanting a lifestyle on larger sites, with the opportunity to carry out small scale productive activities in a semi-rural setting, in close commuting distance to Waipawa and Waipukurau for employment, education, shopping, entertainment and recreation activities, but without the responsibility of owning and maintaining a larger rural property.

In addition to addressing demand for low density residential development, the Rural Lifestyle Zone reduces pressure for urban expansion onto the highly productive land of the District and enables the avoidance or mitigation of potential reverse sensitivity effects and land use conflicts within the zone and at the rural interface.

Issues

RLZ-I1 Providing a Choice of Residential Environments

There is a need to provide for a choice of different residential environments to enable current and future residents to meet their lifestyle aspirations within the District.

Explanation

Providing a range of residential environments within the District is important to enable people to choose what best suits their particular lifestyle needs and aspirations. Historically, there has been no zone for rural residential living specifically provided in a planned manner, and rural-residential developments (with lots of 4000m² or more) have tended to be scattered across the rural area. It is now recognised that identifying appropriate locations for this type of large-lot residential development would provide for a more sustainable form of development into the future.

Locating Rural Lifestyle Zones immediately adjacent to the existing urban areas of Waipawa and Waipukurau enables the sustainable management of the District's natural and physical resources, including infrastructure.

RLZ-I2 Protecting the Productive and Finite Rural Land Resource from Future Ad Hoc Rural Residential Development

The subdivision and development of rural land for rural residential living can, over time, result in the irreversible loss of the District's finite rural soil resource (particularly the highly productive land of the Ruataniwha and Takapau Plains and areas around Waipukurau, Waipawa and Ōtane), and diminish the capacity of the resource to be used productively.

Explanation

The increasing pressure for rural residential subdivision or lifestyle uses in the District, including the associated development of buildings and hard stand surfaces, can cumulatively result in the productive potential of the District's rural and highly productive land resources being compromised. It is important that rural residential living be directed away from these finite resources to areas of lower productivity in the rural environment.

RLZ-I3 Managing Reverse Sensitivity

Rural residential activities establishing within, or at the interface of, the rural environment can create potential conflict with and compromise the effective and efficient operation of legitimate primary production activities, where rural residential activities have higher environmental expectations about amenity values than are reasonably achievable in terms of the working needs of rural activities.

Explanation

The Rural Zones include productive activities that can generate potential adverse effects from 24-hour harvesting operations, odour and noise associated with the use of farm machinery, heavy traffic, animals, cropping, frost protection and bird-scaring. The establishment of more sensitive rural residential activities within, or at the interface of, the rural environment can result in reverse sensitivity conflicts with legitimate rural activities and their ability to be effectively and efficiently carried out.

Objectives

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| RLZ-O1 | Low density residential needs are met within a Rural Lifestyle Zone located on land with soils of generally lower productivity in close proximity to the urban areas of Waipawa and Waipukurau. |
| RLZ-O2 | Compatible land use activities within the Rural Lifestyle Zone which enable sufficient flexibility for rural residential living and/or small-scale primary production activities, and which avoid or mitigate adverse effects within the zone and at the interface with other zones. |

Policies

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| RLZ-P1 | To maintain and enhance the attractive open space character of the Rural Lifestyle Zone with larger section sizes that are sufficient to accommodate a residential unit, minor residential unit and accessory buildings and an area of open space for amenity and/or productive purposes. |
| RLZ-P2 | To limit the number of residential units and minor residential units that can establish as of right on sites within the Rural Lifestyle Zone. |

RLZ-P3	To provide for home businesses, rural commercial activities, <u>emergency service activities</u> , visitor accommodation and educational facilities which are complementary to the rural residential use of the land and are compatible in scale with rural residential living in the zone.
RLZ-P4	To require activities within the Rural Lifestyle Zone to be self-sufficient in the provision of on-site water supply, wastewater and stormwater disposal, unless a reticulated supply is available to connect to.
RLZ-P5	To require buildings within the Rural Lifestyle Zone to be setback a minimum distance from property boundaries to avoid or mitigate potential adverse cross-boundary effects and land use conflicts.
RLZ-P6	To manage the bulk, scale and location of buildings within the Rural Lifestyle Zone to ensure they are in keeping with the low density rural residential character and amenity of the Zone.
RLZ-P7	To <u>limit the scale of enable</u> Community Facilities and Educational Facilities in the Rural Lifestyle Zone <u>to in a way that maintains the character and amenity of the zone while providing for the social and cultural wellbeing and the health and safety of residents of the zone</u> .
RLZ-P8	To avoid adverse effects of shading from trees on adjoining public roads and properties.

Commented [A1]: S57.157 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

Commented [A2]: S73.022 Ministry of Education – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 19.

Rule Overview Table

Use/activity	Rule Number
Residential activities	RLZ-R1
Primary production activities	RLZ-R2
Home businesses	RLZ-R3
Visitor accommodation	RLZ-R4
Commercial activities not otherwise provided for	RLZ-R5
Community facilities	RLZ-R6
Educational facilities	RLZ-R7
Emergency service activities and emergency aviation movements	RLZ-R8

Relocated buildings	RLZ-R9
Commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs, and other domestic pets	RLZ-R10
Post-harvest facilities	RLZ-R11
Any other activity not otherwise provided for	RLZ-R12
Intensive primary production activities	RLZ-R13
Industrial activities	RLZ-R14

Rules

It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, a number of other Part 2: District-Wide Matters chapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for activities undertaken in the Rural Lifestyle Zone.

Also, check to see if consents are required from Hawke's Bay Regional Council, for instance in relation to:

- discharges of contaminants to land or water (e.g. on-site disposal of effluent, stormwater from industrial or trade premises).
- taking of water (e.g. from water courses or underground wells).
- discharge of contaminants to air (e.g. spray drift, odour).
- disturbance of the beds of rivers, lakes, or wetlands (i.e. earthworks in the bed, gravel extraction, culverts, and access structures).
- activities which impede access to rivers, lakes or wetlands, or artificial watercourse, within a land drainage or flood control scheme area.

RLZ-R1 Residential activities

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to:
 - i. one residential unit per site, and
 - ii. one minor residential unit per site:
 - a. limited to a maximum gross floor area of 100m² (exclusive of garages, and verandahs less than 20m²); and
 - b. must share vehicle access with the principal residential unit on the site; and

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R1(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
 - i. RLZ-AM1.
 - ii. RLZ-AM2.
 - iii. RLZ-AM3.
 - iv. RLZ-AM4.
 - v. RLZ-AM5.
 - vi. [RLZ-AM11.](#)

Commented [A3]: S90.044 Centralines Limited – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

- c. must be located no further than 25m from the principal residential unit on the site.

b. Compliance with:

- i. RLZ-S2;
- ii. RLZ-S3;
- iii. RLZ-S4;
- iv. RLZ-S5;
- v. RLZ-S6;
- vi. RLZ-S7;
- vii. RLZ-S8;
- viii. RLZ-S9;
- ix. RLZ-S10;
- x. RLZ-S11;
- xi. RLZ-S12;
- xii. RLZ-S13;
- xiii. RLZ-S14; and
- xiv. RLZ-S15

vii. [RLZ-AM12](#).

b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:

- i. TRAN – Transport.
- ii. LIGHT – Light.
- iii. NOISE – Noise.

3. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R1(1)(a) is not achieved: DIS

Commented [A4]: S57.159 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

RLZ-R2 Primary production activities (including [ancillary-accessory](#) buildings and structures ([primary production](#)), but excluding post-harvest facilities, mining and quarrying)

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

a. Compliance with:

- i. RLZ-S2;
- ii. RLZ-S3;
- iii. RLZ-S4;
- iv. RLZ-S5;
- v. RLZ-S6;
- vi. RLZ-S7;
- vii. RLZ-S8;
- viii. RLZ-S9;
- ix. RLZ-S10;
- x. RLZ-S11;
- xi. RLZ-S12;
- xii. RLZ-S13;
- xiii. RLZ-S14; and
- xiv. RLZ-S15

2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

a. Assessment matters:

- i. RLZ-AM1.
- ii. RLZ-AM2.
- iii. RLZ-AM3.
- iv. RLZ-AM4.
- v. RLZ-AM5.
- vi. [RLZ-AM11](#).
- vii. [RLZ-AM12](#).

b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:

- i. TRAN – Transport.
- ii. LIGHT – Light.
- iii. NOISE – Noise.

Commented [A5]: S81.004 Hort NZ, Report 3A Rural, Key Issue 1

Commented [A6]: S90.044 Centralines Limited – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A7]: S57.160 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

RLZ-R3 Home businesses	
<p>1. Activity Status: PER</p> <p>Where the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Compliance with the relevant activity thresholds in RLZ-S1. b. Compliance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RLZ-S2; ii. RLZ-S3; iii. RLZ-S4; iv. RLZ-S5; v. RLZ-S6; vi. RLZ-S7; vii. RLZ-S8; viii. RLZ-S9; ix. RLZ-S10; x. RLZ-S11; xi. RLZ-S12; xii. RLZ-S13; xiii. RLZ-S14; and xiv. RLZ-S15 	<p>2. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R3(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assessment matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RLZ-AM1. ii. RLZ-AM2. iii. RLZ-AM3. iv. RLZ-AM4. v. RLZ-AM5. vi. RLZ-AM11. vii. RLZ-AM12. b. Assessment matters in the following chapters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. TRAN – Transport. ii. LIGHT – Light. iii. NOISE – Noise.
	<p>3. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R3(1)(a) is not achieved: DIS</p>
RLZ-R4 Visitor accommodation	
<p>1. Activity Status: PER</p> <p>Where the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Length of stay for any one guest must be no greater than 3 months in any 12-month period. <p><i>Note: activities involving longer term tenancy within a residential unit are assessed as a 'Residential Activity'.</i></p> b. Compliance with the relevant activity thresholds in RLZ-S1. c. Compliance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RLZ-S2; ii. RLZ-S3; 	<p>2. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R4(1)(c) is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assessment matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RLZ-AM1. ii. RLZ-AM2. iii. RLZ-AM3. iv. RLZ-AM4. v. RLZ-AM5. vi. RLZ-AM11. vii. RLZ-AM12.

Commented [A8]: S90.044 Centralines Limited – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A9]: S57.175 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

Commented [A10]: S90.044 Centralines Limited – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A11]: S57.161 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iii. RLZ-S4; iv. RLZ-S5; v. RLZ-S6; vi. RLZ-S7; vii. RLZ-S8; viii. RLZ-S9; ix. RLZ-S10; x. RLZ-S11; xi. RLZ-S12; xii. RLZ-S13; xiii. RLZ-S14; and xiv. RLZ-S15 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Assessment matters in the following chapters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. TRAN – Transport. ii. LIGHT – Light. iii. NOISE – Noise.
---	---

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions RLZ-R4(1)(a) and/or RLZ-R4(1)(b) is not achieved: DIS

RLZ-R5 Commercial activities not otherwise provided for

<p>1. Activity Status: PER</p> <p>Where the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Any retail sales are limited to produce reared or produced on the site. b. Compliance with activity thresholds in RLZ-S1. c. Compliance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RLZ-S2; ii. RLZ-S3; iii. RLZ-S4; iv. RLZ-S5; v. RLZ-S6; vi. RLZ-S7; vii. RLZ-S8; viii. RLZ-S9; ix. RLZ-S10; x. RLZ-S11; xi. RLZ-S12; xii. RLZ-S13; xiii. RLZ-S14; and xiv. RLZ-S15 	<p>2. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R5(1)(c) is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assessment matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RLZ-AM1. ii. RLZ-AM2. iii. RLZ-AM3. iv. RLZ-AM4. v. RLZ-AM5. vi. RLZ-AM11. vii. RLZ-AM12. b. Assessment matters in the following chapters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. TRAN – Transport. ii. LIGHT – Light. iii. NOISE – Noise.
--	--

Commented [A12]: S90.044 Centralines Limited – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A13]: S57.162 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

3. Activity status where compliance with conditions RLZ-R5(1)(a) and/or RLZ-R5(1)(b) is not achieved: DIS

RLZ-R6 Community facilities

<p>1. Activity Status: PER</p> <p>Where the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Limited to 100m² gross floor area per site. 	<p>2. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R6(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS</p>
---	---

- b. Compliance with:
- RLZ-S2;
 - RLZ-S3;
 - RLZ-S4;
 - RLZ-S5;
 - RLZ-S6;
 - RLZ-S7;
 - RLZ-S8;
 - RLZ-S9;
 - RLZ-S10;
 - RLZ-S11;
 - RLZ-S12;
 - RLZ-S13;
 - RLZ-S14; and
 - RLZ-S15

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
- RLZ-AM1.
 - RLZ-AM2.
 - RLZ-AM3.
 - RLZ-AM4.
 - RLZ-AM5.
 - [RLZ-AM11.](#)
 - [RLZ-AM12.](#)
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
- TRAN – Transport.
 - LIGHT – Light.
 - NOISE – Noise.

Commented [A14]: S90.044 Centralines Limited – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A15]: S57.163 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

3. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R6(1)(a) is not achieved: DIS

RLZ-R7 Educational facilities

1. Activity Status: PER

Where the following conditions are met:

- a. Limited to [100m²200m²](#) gross floor area per site.
- b. Compliance with:
- RLZ-S2;
 - RLZ-S3;
 - RLZ-S4;
 - RLZ-S5;
 - RLZ-S6;
 - RLZ-S7;
 - RLZ-S8;
 - RLZ-S9;
 - RLZ-S10;
 - RLZ-S11;
 - RLZ-S12;
 - RLZ-S13;
 - RLZ-S14; and
 - RLZ-S15

2. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R7(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS

Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):

- a. Assessment matters:
- RLZ-AM1.
 - RLZ-AM2.
 - RLZ-AM3.
 - RLZ-AM4.
 - RLZ-AM5.
 - [RLZ-AM11.](#)
 - [RLZ-AM12.](#)
- b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:
- TRAN – Transport.
 - LIGHT – Light.
 - NOISE – Noise.

Commented [A16]: S73.023 Ministry of Education – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 19.

Commented [A17]: S90.044 Centralines Limited – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18.

Commented [A18]: S57.164 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

		3. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R7(1)(a) is not achieved: DIS	
RLZ-R8 Emergency service activities <u>and emergency aviation movements</u>			Commented [A19]: S57.166 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.
1. Activity Status: PER	2. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R8(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS		
<p>Where the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Limited to 100m² gross floor area per site. b. Compliance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RLZ-S2; ii. RLZ-S3; iii. RLZ-S4; iv. RLZ-S5; v. RLZ-S6; vi. RLZ-S7; vii. RLZ-S8; viii. RLZ-S9; ix. RLZ-S10; x. RLZ-S11; xi. RLZ-S12; xii. RLZ-S13; xiii. RLZ-S14; and xiv. RLZ-S15 	<p>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assessment matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RLZ-AM1. ii. RLZ-AM2. iii. RLZ-AM3. iv. RLZ-AM4. v. RLZ-AM5. vi. RLZ-AM11. vii. RLZ-AM12. b. Assessment matters in the following chapters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. TRAN – Transport. ii. LIGHT – Light. iii. NOISE – Noise. 		Commented [A20]: S90.044 Centralines Limited – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 18. Commented [A21]: S57.165 FENZ – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.
		3. Activity status where compliance with condition RLZ-R8(1)(a) is not achieved: DIS	
RLZ-R9 Relocated buildings			
1. Activity Status: PER	2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: RDIS		
<p>Where the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The building must be for the purpose of accommodating a permitted or consented activity on the site. b. Compliance with RLZ-S15. 	<p>Matters over which discretion is restricted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Whether the building is structurally sound, the condition of the building and the works needed to bring the exterior of the building up to an external visual appearance that is tidy, of appropriate standard, and compatible with other buildings in the vicinity. 		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. The bulk and location of the building in relation to the requirements of the zone. c. The need for structural repairs and reinstatement of the building and the length of time for completion of that work. d. The imposition of a performance bond to ensure compliance with the consent conditions. <p><i>Note: this rule applies to the building only. Any activities occurring within the building are subject to the District Plan rules relating to the activity itself.</i></p>
--	---

RLZ-R15XX Camping grounds	
<p>1. Activity Status: RDIS</p> <p><u>Where the following conditions are met:</u></p> <p>a. <u>Compliance with:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>RLZ-S2;</u> ii. <u>RLZ-S3;</u> iii. <u>RLZ-S4;</u> iv. <u>RLZ-S5;</u> v. <u>RLZ-S8;</u> vi. <u>RLZ-S9;</u> vii. <u>RLZ-S10;</u> viii. <u>RLZ-S11;</u> ix. <u>RLZ-S12;</u> x. <u>RLZ-S13;</u> xi. <u>RLZ-S14;</u> and xii. <u>RLZ-S16.</u> <p><u>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</u></p> <p>b. <u>Assessment matters:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>RLZ-AM1.</u> ii. <u>RLZ-AM2.</u> iii. <u>RLZ-AM3.</u> iv. <u>RLZ-AM4.</u> v. <u>RLZ-AM5.</u> vi. <u>RLZ-AM10.</u> vii. <u>RLZ-AM13XX.</u> 	<p>2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS</p>

Commented [A22]: S101.004 Motor Caravan Assoc – Miscellaneous Topic 6C, Key Issue 1

c. [Assessment matters in the following chapters:](#)

i. [TRAN – Transport.](#)

ii. [LIGHT – Light.](#)

iii. [NOISE – Noise.](#)

RLZ-R10 Commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs, and other domestic pets

1. Activity Status: DIS

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

RLZ-R11 Post-harvest facilities

1. Activity Status: DIS

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

RLZ-R12 Any other activity not otherwise provided for

1. Activity Status: DIS

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

RLZ-R13 Intensive primary production activities (other than commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs, and other domestic pets)

1. Activity Status: NC

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

RLZ-R14 Industrial activities

1. Activity Status: NC

Where the following conditions are met: N/A

2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A

Standards

RLZ-S1 Activity Threshold	
Commercial Activities Visitor Accommodation Home Businesses (excludes retail sales)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum gross floor area per site is 50m². Personnel limited to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> At least one person resident on the site must carry out the activity. A maximum of three additional employees (in addition to those resident on the site). <p><i>Note: Visitor accommodation within an existing residential unit or existing minor residential unit will be exempt from the 50m² maximum floor area, provided the existing residential activity does not cease.</i></p>
Retail Sales of produce reared or produced on the site	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum gross floor area per site is 50m². Limited to the following hours of operation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0800 – 2200 hours, seven days a week.
Cumulative Limits	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum combined gross floor area per site, for any of the above activities, is 75m². Maximum combined outdoor display area per site, for any of the above activities, is 75m². <p><i>Note: Cumulative limits are calculated per site, not per activity.</i></p>
RLZ-S2 Height of Buildings	
All	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum height of any building(s) is 10m. <p><i>Note: in all instances, height is measured from the natural ground level.</i></p>
RLZ-S3 Height in Relation to Boundary	
All	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> No part of a building must exceed a height of 2 metres plus the shortest horizontal distance between that part of the building and the nearest site boundary, except for the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> chimneys, ventilation shafts, lift and stair shafts and spires, poles and masts that meet the maximum height standard for the relevant zone, provided the maximum dimension of these structures measured parallel to the boundary under consideration must not exceed 3m; domestic water storage tanks, provided the maximum dimension of these structures measured

	<p>parallel to the boundary under consideration must not exceed 3m;</p> <p>c. solar panels or solar hot water systems (and associated hardware), provided that the panels do not protrude more than 500mm from the surface of the roof.</p> <p>2. Where an internal boundary of a site immediately adjoins an access or part of an access which is owned or partly owned with that site, or has a registered right-of-way over it in favour of that site, the height in relation to boundary is measured from the far side of the access.</p>
--	---

RLZ-S4 Setback from Roads and Rail Network

Residential Activities (including accessory buildings)	<p>1. Minimum setback of any building(s) from road boundaries is 5m.</p> <p>2. Minimum setback of any building(s) from the Rail Network Boundary is 5m.</p>
Accessory Buildings and Structures (associated with Primary Production Activities)	<p>3. Minimum setback of any building(s) from road boundaries is 5m.</p> <p>4. Minimum setback of stockyards and stock loading ramps/races fronting roads that are classified as <u>Arterial or Primary Collector Inter-regional Connectors, Rural Connectors, and Peri-urban Roads</u> is 20m.</p> <p>5. Minimum setback of any building(s) from the Rail Network Boundary is 5m.</p>
All Other Buildings	<p>6. Minimum setback of any building(s) from road boundaries is 20m, except that:</p> <p>a. buildings less than 10m² in gross floor area, and buildings used by Emergency Service Activities, may be located within the above setbacks from road boundaries.</p> <p>7. Minimum setback of any building(s) from the Rail Network Boundary is 5m.</p>

RLZ-S5 Setback from Neighbours

All Buildings (excluding Accessory Buildings)	<p>1. Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from internal boundaries, <u>or boundary with the General Rural Zone or Rural Production Zone</u>, is 15m. Domestic water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.</p>
Accessory Buildings	<p>2. Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from internal boundaries is 5m. Domestic water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.</p>

Commented [A23]: Consequential amendment in response to S81.126, S81.171 Hort NZ, Report 3B Rural, Key Issue 6

Commented [A24]: S104.013 CHBDC, Report 7C Transport, Key Issue 2

Commented [A25]: S81.138 Hort NZ - Report 3B, Rural, Key Issue 8

Sites created before 28 May 2021 and less than 4000m² net site area

Where a subdivision consent application to create a site is lodged with Council before 28 May 2021, and accepted under section 88 of the RMA 1991 and thereafter granted

3. Minimum setback of buildings for a residential activity from side and rear internal boundaries is 5m, except where located on a boundary with the General Rural Zone or Rural Production Zone where 15m will apply.
4. Minimum setback of buildings for all other activities from side and rear internal boundaries is 10m.

Commented [A26]: Hort NZ (FS17.77 opposing S128.002), Report 3B, Rural, Key Issue 8

Commented [A27]: S128.002 Surveying the Bay, Hort NZ FS17.77 - Report 3B, Rural, Key Issue 6

RLZ-S6 Setback from Existing Intensive Primary Production Activities

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Sensitive Activities | 1. Minimum setback of buildings for sensitive activities from any buildings or enclosure housing animals reared intensively, or from organic matter and effluent storage, treatment and utilisation associated with intensive primary production activities, is 200 metres. |
|-----------------------------|---|

RLZ-S7 Shading of Land and Roads

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Trees on boundaries | 1. Trees forming a continuous line for a distance of more than 20 metres on a side or rear boundary of a property under separate ownership: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. must be planted a minimum distance of 5m from an adjoining property boundary and be maintained so that the branches do not extend over that boundary; and b. where planted a distance between 5m and 10m from an adjoining property boundary, must be maintained at a height of no more than their distance from the boundary +4m (for example, at a distance of 5m from the boundary, the height limit is 9m; at a distance of 9m from the boundary, the height limit is 13m). |
| Trees adjoining public roads | 2. Trees forming a continuous line for a distance of more than 20 metres within 5 metres of a public road must be maintained at a height of less than 9 metres. |

RLZ-S8 Hours of Operation

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Community Facilities | 1. Limited to the following hours of operation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. 0700 – 2200 hours, seven days a week; except where: |
|-----------------------------|--|

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the entire activity is located within a building; and ii. each person engaged in the activity outside the above hours resides permanently on the site; and iii. there are no visitors, customers, or deliveries to the activity outside the above hours.
RLZ-S9 Heavy Vehicle Storage	
All	1. There must be no more than one heavy vehicle stored on a site.
RLZ-S10 Screening of Outdoor Storage and Service Areas	
Non-Residential Activities	<p>1. Any outdoor storage (including waste) or service area associated with non-residential activities must be fully screened from adjoining sites and from the street by fencing to a maximum height of 2 metres, and/or by landscaping.</p> <p>2. If using landscaping to achieve the above rule, trees must have a minimum height of 2 metres at the time of planting (PB95) and shrubs must have a minimum height of 1 metre at the time of planting and be able to grow to 2 metres in height.</p> <p>2.3. <u>Screening shall not obscure emergency or safety signage or obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves, or other emergency response facilities.</u></p>
RLZ-S11 Electricity Safety Distances	
All	1. Any activity, including the establishment of buildings and structures within the vicinity of overhead electric lines must comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safety Distances (NZCECP 34:2001).
RLZ-S12 Transport (Access, Parking, Loading)	
All	1. Activities must comply with the provisions of the TRAN – Transport chapter.
RLZ-S13 Light	
All	1. Activities must comply with the provisions of the LIGHT – Light chapter.

Commented [A28]: S57.172 FENZ – Rural Topic 3D, Volume 4, Key Issue 20.

Commented [A29]: cl16 (2), First Schedule of the RMA.

RLZ-S14 Noise**All**

1. Activities must comply with the provisions of the NOISE – Noise chapter.

RLZ-S15 Relocated Buildings**All**

1. Any relocated building intended for use as a dwelling or for visitor accommodation must have previously been designed, built and used as a dwelling or for visitor accommodation.
2. The relocated building must comply with all other relevant performance standards for the zone.
3. A Building Pre-Inspection Report must be submitted to the Council with each application to relocate a building. The report must:
 - a. state whether the building is structurally sound;
 - b. describe the condition of the building and identify all reinstatement works needed to bring the exterior of the building up to an external visual appearance that is tidy, workmanlike and compatible with other buildings in the vicinity;
 - c. state the proposed timetable to complete the external reinstatement works (including connections to all infrastructure services and closing in and ventilation to the foundations) within 12 months from the date the building is moved to the site;
 - d. provide clear photographs of the building in its current state; and
 - e. provide such plans and elevations of the building as are necessary to illustrate the new site location and likely external design and appearance of the building as a result of the reinstatement work.
4. The Building Pre-Inspection Report must be prepared by:
 - a. A Member of Engineering New Zealand (the Institute of Engineering Professionals) (Structural and Civil); or
 - b. A member of the New Zealand Institute of Building Surveyors; or
 - c. An independent person, persons, or company as approved by Central Hawke's Bay District Council Building Control Authority; or
 - d. A Building Control Officer (or equivalent) from the Territorial Local Authority where the building is being relocated from outside of the District; or
 - e. A Licensed Building Practitioner.
5. The Council must be notified of the intended delivery date at least 48 hours before the building is relocated. Relocation

Commented [A30]: S106.018 Heavy Haulage Assoc - Miscellaneous Topic 6C, Key Issue 4

- must not be undertaken until the site is visited by Council officers to inspect the standard of the site, footpath, vehicle entrance and road. This standard will be met provided that the building is relocated within 5 days of the notified date.
6. The building must be placed on permanent foundations no later than **two-four** weeks from the date the building is moved to the site.
 7. All external reinstatement works identified in the Building Pre-Inspection Report, including connections to all infrastructure services and closing in and ventilation to the foundations, must be completed within 12 months from the date the building is moved to the site.
 8. The owner of the site on which the relocated building is placed must certify to the Council that the reinstatement work identified in the Building Pre-Inspection Report will be completed within the 12-month period. The site owner will be responsible for ensuring this work is completed.

Note: All necessary building consents under the Building Act 2004 (including consent to place the building on permanent foundations) must be obtained prior to the relocated building being placed on the destination site, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Council.

Commented [A31]: Heavy Haulage Assoc (S106.020), Miscellaneous Topic 6C, Key Issue 4

Assessment Matters

For Discretionary Activities, Council's assessment is not restricted to these matters, but it may consider them (among other factors).

RLZ-AM1 Height of Buildings, Height in Relation to Boundary, Setback from Roads and Rail Network, Setback from Neighbours

1. The degree to which the proposed buildings:
 - a. will be compatible with the character and amenity of the area, including the nature and scale of other buildings in the surrounding area;
 - b. will overshadow adjoining sites and result in reduced sunlight and daylight;
 - c. will cause a loss of privacy through being over-looked from neighbouring buildings;
 - d. will block views from properties in the vicinity, or from roads or public open space in the surrounding area;
 - e. will diminish the openness and attractiveness of the street scene;
 - f. will detract from the amenity of adjoining sites, in terms of such matters as noise, odour, dust, glare or vibration occurring as a result of the building; and

- g. will adversely affect the safe and efficient operation of the land transport network.
- 2. The ability of the applicant to:
 - a. provide adequate opportunity for garden and tree planting around buildings;
 - b. provide adequate vehicle parking and manoeuvring space on site;
 - c. provide adequate outdoor space on the site for all outdoor activities associated with residential and other activities permitted on the site;
 - d. mitigate any adverse effects of increased height or exceedance of the height in relation to boundary, such as through increased separation distances between the building and adjoining sites or the provision of screening; and
 - e. mitigate any adverse effects on people affected by the proposal.
- 3. The ability of the applicant to adequately dispose of effluent, which avoids:
 - a. any potential contamination of groundwater;
 - b. any potential slope instability problems;
 - c. any potential odour, noise and vibration nuisance to neighbours; and
 - d. any potential seepage of effluent at ground surface.
- 4. The degree to which the non-compliance with the standard allows more efficient, practical and/or pleasant use of the remainder of the site.
- 5. The degree to which alternative practical locations are available for the building.

RLZ-AM2 Setback for Sensitive Activities from Existing Intensive Primary Production Activities

- 1. The likelihood of the proposed activity to generate reverse sensitivity effects on the intensive primary production activity and the potential impact these effects may have on the continuing effective and efficient operation of the intensive primary production activity.
- 2. The extent to which alternative locations have been considered.

RLZ-AM3 Shading of Land and Roads

- 1. Trees on Boundaries
 - a. The degree to which planting within the setback area can adversely affect the health of vegetation or stock, or cause a significant increase in the risk of fire.
 - b. The degree to which the planting of trees will overshadow adjoining sites and result in reduced sunlight and daylight, and/or result in the loss of productive land.
 - c. The degree to which trees may potentially damage structures due to wind fall or root growth.
- 2. Trees adjoining Public Roads
 - a. The degree to which planting will cause shading and ice forming on roads in winter, or root damage to the road.
 - b. The degree to which trees may potentially cause a road safety risk due to wind fall.

RLZ-AM4 Heavy Vehicle Storage

1. The degree to which the vehicles being stored can be viewed from adjoining sections, the road and public places and the degree to which screening (either by fences, buildings, or landscaping) may mitigate any adverse visual impact.
2. The degree of noise that may be generated from the starting, manoeuvring and mechanical repair of vehicles on site and the degree to which this will contrast with the existing noise environment.
3. Where a heavy vehicle to be stored has been used for the cartage of animals the procedures to be adopted for the washing down of the vehicles and the disposal of the waste and wash water.

RLZ-AM5 Screening of Outdoor Storage and Service Areas

1. The degree to which the visual characteristics of the activity to be established are compatible with the character and amenity of the surrounding area and the degree to which screening or landscaping can mitigate any adverse impact.

RLZ-AM6 Residential Activities

1. The impact of the scale of the residential activity on the character and amenity values of adjoining activities and the surrounding rural lifestyle environment.
2. Any cumulative effects of the residential activity, including adverse effects on traffic and road safety.
3. Whether the activity can be adequately serviced.

RLZ-AM7 Commercial Activities, Visitor Accommodation and Home Businesses

1. Whether the proposal will maintain or enhance the character and amenity values of the surrounding area.
2. The impact of the scale, character and/or effects of the activity and its compatibility with surrounding activities, including proximity to sensitive activities.
3. The potential for the activity to generate more than minor adverse effects on the environment in terms of noise, dust, glare, vibration, and road safety.
4. Whether the proposal will have any potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise.

RLZ-AM8 Hours of Operation

1. The degree to which additional visitors, employees, customers, or suppliers to the site will result in traffic generation and pedestrian activity that is incompatible with the character of the surrounding area.
2. Any adverse effects of the extended hours in terms of noise, vibration, glare, loss of privacy, traffic and/or parking congestion.

RLZ-AM9 Community Facilities and Educational Facilities

1. The degree to which the proposed buildings will be compatible and integrate with the character of the surrounding area, including the layout, height, bulk, and scale of buildings.
2. Any adverse effects from the proposed activity in terms of:

- a. any potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise;
 - b. loss of privacy to neighbours through being over-looked, including by buildings;
 - c. loss of openness and attractiveness of the street scene;
 - d. noise, vibration, and glare; and
 - e. admission of sunlight and daylight to adjoining sites.
3. The volume and type of traffic which may be generated by the activity and the ability to avoid or mitigate any adverse effects on the function of the road network and/or the safety of pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles using the road network (including cumulative effects) through the provision of appropriate on-site parking, vehicle queuing, loading, manoeuvring and access design.
 4. Whether the amenity of the residential environment will be adversely affected by the scale and/or intensity of the activity. The following matters will be considered:
 - a. the number of patrons and/or staff on the site at any one time;
 - b. the hours of operation to maintain the amenity of the area;
 - c. the proximity of the activity to adjacent activities;
 - d. the anticipated number of transportation movements (including pedestrians and vehicular traffic); and
 - e. whether the proposed activity is located in an area where there are already one or more non-residential activities in close proximity and the resultant cumulative effect on amenity.
 5. Whether landscaping and/or screening is proposed to mitigate potential adverse visual effects of the activity.

RLZ-AM10 General

1. Whether the activity is of a type or scale that means that it is better located in another zone (for example, where infrastructure and labour force are more readily available, and the receiving environment is less sensitive).
2. Effects on the visual amenity values of the surrounding area, recognising the rural or rural residential character of the locality.
3. Whether the activity can be adequately serviced. The site must be capable of sustaining the infrastructural needs of the development.
4. The impact of the scale, character and/or effects of the activity and its compatibility with surrounding activities, including proximity to sensitive activities and wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM – SCHED3 Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori, as well as any potential for reverse sensitivity effects on primary production to arise.
5. The potential for the activity to generate more than minor effects on the environment in relation to traffic, parking demand, or visitor numbers.
6. The ability of the roading hierarchy to accommodate any additional traffic generated by the activity, including effects on road safety.
7. The potential for the activity to generate more than minor adverse effects in terms of noise, dust, glare, odour or vibration, and the extent to which mitigation options have been considered and evaluated.

RLZ-AM11 Electricity Safety Distances

1. Impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the electricity network.
2. The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage.
3. The risk to the structural integrity of any support structures associated with the electricity network.
4. Technical advice provided by the National Grid owner (Transpower) or electricity distribution network operator (Centralines Limited).

Commented [A32]: S90.044 Centralines Limited, Key Issue 18, Volume 3D, Rural Topic.

RLZ-AM12 Water supply for firefighting

1. The extent of compliance with SNZ PAS 4509:2008 New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice and health and safety of the community including neighbouring properties.
2. Technical advice provided by Fire and Emergency New Zealand.

Commented [A33]: S57.175 – Rural Topic, 3D, Key Issue 20.

RLZ-AM13 Camping Grounds

1. The size of the camping ground, number of camp sites/accommodation units, carparks, and scale of buildings to ensure that they are consistent with the surrounding character and amenity and, where located within the identified coastal environment area, the natural character of the coastal environment.
2. Whether the design and appearance of the development of the site harmonises with the surrounding natural features and landscape, in particular the character of the coastal environment.
3. Whether the location of the camping ground will give rise to reverse sensitivity effects, particularly in terms of primary production and associated activities.
4. Whether the proposed land use will have an adverse effect on any cultural values or heritage values of the area.
5. The design of infrastructure to ensure it is of a standard capable of servicing the camping ground, assuming 100% capacity.
6. Whether the activity is or will be located in an identified natural hazard area, considering the health and safety of camp users and the long- term viability of safe access and egress to the site.
7. The proximity of the camping ground to the coastal margin and the susceptibility of the site to coastal erosion and coastal inundation both in the short and long-term, considering the health and safety of camp users and the long- term viability of safe access and egress to the site.
8. Whether the activity will make a positive contribution to the social and economic well-being of the local community.
9. The proximity to any wahi tapu, wahi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM-SCHED3 and on the Planning Maps.
10. Effects on areas of high natural character identified in CE-SCHED7, or on any outstanding natural landscape or feature, or significant amenity feature identified in NFL-SCHED6.

Commented [A34]: S101.004 Motor Caravan Assoc - Miscellaneous Topic 6C, Key Issue 1

Methods

Methods, other than the above rules, for implementing the policies:

RLZ-M1 Other Provisions in the District Plan

Other sections of the District Plan contain additional rules and standards applying to activities in the Rural Lifestyle Zone:

1. NU – Network Utilities – includes rules and standards relating to network utility operations.
2. TRAN – Transport – includes rules and standards relating to access, parking, and loading.
3. HAZS – Hazardous Substances – includes rules relating to the storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and rules applying to major hazardous facilities.
4. NH – Natural Hazards – includes rules applying in areas specifically identified as subject to natural hazards.
5. HH – Historic Heritage – includes rules applying specifically to identified heritage buildings.
6. TREE – Notable Trees – includes rules applying specifically to identified notable trees.
7. SASM – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori – includes rules applying specifically to identified sites of significance.
8. SUB – Subdivision – includes rules and standards applying to subdivision.
9. EW – Earthworks – includes rules and standards relating to earthworks and land disturbance, mining, quarrying and mineral prospecting and exploration.
10. NOISE – Noise – includes rules and standards relating to the emission of noise.
11. LIGHT – Light – includes rules and standards relating to light and glare.
12. PKH – Papakāinga and Kaumātua Housing, and associated Marae-based Development – includes rules and standards relating to papakāinga and kaumātua housing and marae-based developments on Māori land.
13. SIGN – Signs – includes rules and standards relating to the design and installation of signs.
14. TEMP – Temporary Activities – includes rules and standards relating to temporary activities, temporary buildings, and temporary events.

RLZ-M2 Bylaws

The Central Hawke's Bay District Council Bylaws – Part 13: 2008 *The Keeping of Animals, Poultry and Bees*.

Principal Reasons

The principal reasons for adopting the policies and methods:

The Rural Lifestyle Zone provides areas for people to live in a semi-rural environment, in close proximity to the urban areas of Waipawa and Waipukurau on rolling-to-hilly land with soils of generally lower productivity.

In addition to providing for residential activities within the zone, the District Plan allows the establishment of a range of other activities (i.e. primary production activities, rural commercial activities, home businesses and visitor accommodation) to enable people in the zone to have sufficient flexibility to use their land in a way that enables them to fulfil their rural residential choice. Some activities, however, such as intensive primary production activities and industrial activities, are not provided for in the zone, as they are generally not compatible with the character and amenity values of the zone and, given the smaller size of the sites in the zone, there is less opportunity for them to be separated sufficiently from sensitive activities within the zone, or on land in adjoining zones.

In maintaining the open character and rural qualities of the Rural Lifestyle Zone, it is intended that multiple residential units will not be allowed to establish on the site. The District Plan permits a single residential unit plus one minor residential unit with a limited floor area on each site. The limitation on the floor area is to ensure that the minor residential unit is ancillary to the principal residential unit. The District Plan also limits the scale of permitted commercial activities, visitor accommodation, home businesses, and community facilities which have the potential to adversely affect the open character of the zone (due to the low density of residential activities) and the amenity of the zone with effects, such as noise, traffic generation and disturbance. Where these activities are larger than the permitted scale, they are better located in other zones, to maintain the character and amenity of the Rural Lifestyle Zone and to assist with the efficient and effective use of the [Commercial Town Centre](#) and General Industrial Zones.

Commented [A35]: Kāinga Ora (S129.241) - Urban Environment 2A - key issue 8

While the zone is located in close proximity to urban areas that are fully serviced, unless a reticulated service is available to connect to, activities establishing within the Rural Lifestyle Zone will be required to make independent provision for on-site water supply, wastewater and stormwater disposal.

At the interface of Rural Lifestyle Zone and other rural zone boundaries, and between Rural Lifestyle Zone activities and rural activities, there is potential for conflicts to occur between different activities and expectations about amenity. The District Plan, therefore, requires buildings within the Rural Lifestyle Zone to be setback a minimum distance from property boundaries to avoid or mitigate potential adverse cross-boundary effects and land use conflicts.

Anticipated Environmental Results

The environmental results anticipated from the policies and methods:

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| RLZ-AER1 | Specific areas of low-density residential development and/or small-scale primary production activities on rolling to hilly land with soils of generally lower versatility, where potential interface effects with adjoining productive activities and urban activities can be managed. |
| RLZ-AER2 | Alternative residential choice in close proximity to the urban areas of Waipawa and Waipukurau. |

- RLZ-AER3** **Retention of the low density rural residential character and amenity of the Rural Lifestyle Zone by way of:**
- dominance of open space and plantings over buildings;
 - dominance of low-density housing; and
 - compatibility between activities within the zone, with residential use as the predominant activity.
- RLZ-AER4** **Diversity in building architecture, providing for individual and community expression.**

PART 1 – INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

INTRODUCTION

Mihi

Tēnei au te tū nei i te tihi o te Atua o Mahuru i Ruahine
Here I stand at the peak, Te Atua o Mahuru, oin the Ruahine ranges

ka titiro whakararo ki ngā waiora o Tukituki,
looking down at the life-giving waters of Tukituki,

e koropiko ana, e haehae ana i te mānia Ruataniwha, e horao rā.
twisting, turning, cutting across the Ruataniwha plains spread out before me.

Ka haere taku tiro ki ngā whare pā o Tamatea,
My focus moves to the settlements of Tamatea,

Tamatea Ariki nui, Tamatea Pōkaiwhenua, Pōkaimoana,
Tamatea the supreme chief, Tamatea who traversed the lands and the oceans,

Ko Pukehou, ko Whatuiapiti, ko Tapairu ko Mataweka ki te raki.
Pukehou, Whatuiapiti, Tapairu and Mataweka are the marae to the North.

Ka titiro atu ū kie te takutaimoana, mai i Kairāakau, ki Whangaehu,
I look along the coastline from Kairāakau ki Whangaehu,

ko Hikatoa, ko Kere, Ko Manuhiri, ko Pīhere e noho tonu rāa.
where Ngāti Hikatoa, Kere, Manuhiri and Pīihere (hapū of the coastal areas) still reside.

Ka hoki taku tiro ki Te Waipukurau-a-Ruakuha,
I look back towards Waipukurau,

ki ngā pā tūwatawata, ki Pukekaiha, ki Kaimananawa, e tū mokemoke anai.
to the fighting pa, Pukekaiha and Kaimanawa, standing solitary and without people.

Ka huri whakateitonga taku tiro ki Rāakautātahi,
My gaze turns south to Rakautātahi,

kei reira Te Poho o Whatuiapiti e tū rangatirawhakahihi anamai.
where Te Poho o Whatuiapiti (the marae) stands proudly.

ĀA, ka tae ki te Takapau, ki te Rangitapu-a-Whata,
Finally, I arrive at Takapau to te Rangitapu-a-Whata,
(The hill overlooking Takapau on which the pā Horehore stood),

Ko Puera kei runga, ko Whatumā keai raro.
Puera stands above and Whatumā lies below.
(Lake Hatuma and Puera [the hill to the south of te Rangitapu-a-Whata],
are both important mahinga kai, food gathering sites)

Tihei Tamatea!

Written by Dr Roger Maaka

Foreword

Contents

Contents	
Part 1: Introduction and General Provisions	Introduction Mihi Foreword Contents Purpose
	How the Plan Works Statutory Context General Approach Cross Boundary Matters Relationship between Spatial Layers
	Interpretation Definitions Abbreviations Glossary
	National Direction Instruments National Policy Statements and NZ Coastal Policy Statement National Environmental Standards Regulations Water Conservation Orders
	Tangata Whenua Ngā Tangata Whenua O Tamatea TW-SCHED1 – Schedule of Statutory Acknowledgement Areas
Part 2: District-Wide Matters	Strategic Direction RLR – Rural Land Resource SSB – Sustainable Subdivision and Building TW – Tangata Whenua UFD – Urban Form and Development
	Energy, Infrastructure and Transport NU – Network Utilities RE – Renewable Energy TRAN – Transport
	Hazards and Risks CL – Contaminated Land HAZS – Hazardous Substances NH – Natural Hazards
	Historical and Cultural Values HH – Historical Heritage HH-SCHED2 – Schedule of Heritage Items

	SASM – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori SASM-SCHED3 – Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori TREE – Notable Trees TREE-SCHED4 – Schedule of Notable Trees
	Natural Environmental Values ECO – Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity ECO-SCHED5 – Schedule of Significant Natural Areas NFL – Natural Features and Landscapes NFL-SCHED6 – Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, and Significant Amenity Features OSR – Open Space and Recreation PA – Public Access
	Subdivision SUB – Subdivision
	General District-Wide Matters ASW – Activities on the Surface of Water CE – Coastal Environment CE-SCHED7 – Schedule of Areas of High Natural Character in the Coastal Environment EW – Earthworks LIGHT – Light NOISE – Noise PKH – Papakāinga and Kaumātua Housing, and associated Marae-Based Development SIGN – Signs TEMP – Temporary Activities
	Part 3: Area-Specific Matters
	Zones
	RESZ – Residential Zones LLRZ – Large Lot Residential Zone (Coastal) GRZ – General Residential Zone
	RURZ – Rural Zones GRUZ – General Rural Zone RPROZ – Rural Production Zone RLZ – Rural Lifestyle Zone SETZ – Settlement Zone
	COMZTCZ – Commercial Town Centre Zone
	GIZ – General Industrial Zone

Commented [A1]: S129.241 Kāinga Ora – Report 2A Urban Environment Report, Key Issue 8

	Designations CHBDC – Central Hawke's Bay District Council CNZ – Chorus New Zealand Limited FGL – First Gas Limited HBRC – Hawke's Bay Regional Council KRH – KiwiRail Holdings Limited KL – Kordia Ltd MCOU – Minister for Courts MEDU – Minister of Education MPOL – Minister of Police NZTA – New Zealand Transport Agency SPK – Spark New Zealand Trading Limited TPR – Transpower New Zealand Limited
Part 4: Appendices and Maps	Schedules SCHED8 – Schedule of Identified Community Facilities <i>(Information Only)</i>
	Maps

Purpose

The Central Hawke's Bay District Plan (the District Plan) has been prepared by the Central Hawke's Bay District Council to assist it to achieve its functions as set out in section 31 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).

The purpose, function and contents of the District Plan are directed towards achieving the purpose of the RMA (defined by Part 2), which is 'to promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources' (section 5).

The District Plan controls the way land is used, developed, and protected. It seeks to manage natural and physical resources that are important in the district and to ensure that environmental qualities and values are safeguarded for future generations to enjoy. The rules of the District Plan set out the activities you can do as of right (permitted activities) and the activities that you need resource consent for.

The RMA requires every local authority in New Zealand to have a District Plan, and the Council is required to review its District Plan every 10 years.

HOW THE PLAN WORKS

Statutory Context

Statutory Context

The District Plan forms part of a group of inter-related planning and policy documents. The intention of the RMA is that all these plans and documents should work together to achieve the integrated management of natural and physical resources.

District Plans must also give effect to National Policy Statements and Regional Policy Statements and must not be inconsistent with Regional Plans. District Plans are also required to give effect to the National Planning Standards. These planning and policy documents are discussed below.

References to the RMA and other legislation, statutory regulations, National Policy Statements, Regional Policy Statements and Regional Plans were accurate at the time this Plan was approved.

The Treaty of Waitangi (Te Tiriti o Waitangi) and the Resource Management Act

The RMA has a number of statutory provisions to ensure that the relationship between tangata whenua and natural and physical resources are recognised and appropriately addressed. Section 8 of the RMA requires that in achieving its purpose of sustainable management, all persons exercising functions and powers under it, in relation to managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources, shall take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.

The Treaty of Waitangi is a foundational legal document for New Zealand. The Crown is the primary Treaty Partner responsible for the treaty relationship. However, in delegating responsibilities to councils, Parliament acknowledges the need to ensure that councils give appropriate consideration to the principles of the Treaty as part of their statutory obligations to Māori.

Of particular relevance to the relationship between tangata whenua and natural and physical resources, local authorities are required to recognise and provide for, as matters of national importance:

- the relationship of Māori with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu, and other taonga (section 6(e)).
- the protection of historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development (section 6(f)), and
- the protection of protected customary rights (section 6(g)).

Local authorities are also required to have particular regard to kaitiakitanga (s7(a)).

Treaty Settlements are an agreement between the Crown and a Māori claimant group to settle historical claims against the Crown. In Central Hawke's Bay, the Heretaunga Tamatea Deed of Settlement sets out:

Commented [A2]: S55.012 HNZPT - Report 4A
Tangata Whenua Provisions, Key Issue 6

- [An agreed historical account, Crown acknowledgements and apology to Heretaunga Tamatea;](#)
- [Cultural redress; and](#)
- [Financial and commercial redress.](#)

[Statutory Acknowledgements recognise the association between Heretaunga Tamatea and a particular site or area and enhances their ability to participate in specified RMA processes. These areas are identified in TW-SCHED1 Schedule of Statutory Acknowledgement Areas in the PDP. The relationship between Heretaunga Tamatea, the Statutory Acknowledgement and the District Plan is outlined further in the Tangata Whenua chapter.](#)

National Level

At the National level the Resource Management Act provides for:

National Policy Statements:	which set out policy on matters of national significance relevant to achieving the purposes of the RMA. A number of National Policy Statements have been promulgated and the District Plan must give effect to these.
National Environmental Standards and Regulations:	technical standards in the form of regulations which relate to the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources. National and Environmental Standards and regulations are regulations issued under sections 43 and 44 of the RMA and apply nationally. They can prescribe technical standards, methods or other requirements for environmental matters. Each Regional, City or District Council must enforce the same standard. City or District Councils can amend their District Plan or Proposed Plan to include the reference to the National Environmental Standard without using the process set down in Schedule 1 of the RMA (which sets out the process for the preparation, change and review of policy statements and plans).
National Planning Standards:	set out requirements or other provisions relating to any aspect of the structure, format, or content of plans prepared under the RMA. The planning standards were introduced as part of the 2017 amendments to the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA). Their development is enabled by sections 58B–58J of the RMA.

Regional Level

At the regional level, the Hawke's Bay Regional Council produces policies and plans that the District Plan must 'give effect to' or 'not be inconsistent with'. These include:

Regional Policy Statement:	which provides an overview of the significant resource management issues for the region and policies and
--	--

	methods to achieve the integrated management of the natural and physical resources of the whole region.
<u>Regional Plans:</u>	which are intended to focus on particular issues and areas and to assist the Regional Council in carrying out its functions under the RMA.
<p>The Central Hawke's Bay District Plan must give effect to the Hawke's Bay Regional Policy Statement and must not be inconsistent with the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan or Regional Coastal Environment Plan.</p> <p>Hawke's Bay Regional Council has indicated matters of regional significance to which local authorities should have regard. These include managing the built environment, sustainable management of coastal resources, loss and degradation of soil, scarcity of indigenous vegetation and wetlands, effects of conflicting land use activities, agrichemical use, groundwater and surface water quantity and quality, river bed gravel extraction, natural hazards, maintenance and enhancement of physical resources, and recognition of matters of significance to iwi/hapū.</p> <p>The Regional Council is also concerned that development does not compromise the natural values of the coast and waterways. The sustainable use of our coastal environment is promoted by the Hawke's Bay Regional Coastal Environment Plan.</p> <p>Issues identified as being of regional significance also necessitate a level of integration with the District Plans of adjacent territorial authorities. Issues such as landscape features, coastal management and tangata whenua issues impact across boundaries with the Hastings, Tararua, Manawatu and Rangitikei Districts.</p>	
Local Level	
At the local level, the RMA provides for:	
<u>District Plans:</u>	which set out objectives, policies and methods to achieve the integrated management of the effects of the use, development and protection of land and associated natural and physical resources of the Central Hawke's Bay District.
Other Plans	
Section 74 of the RMA also requires the District Plan to take into account a range of other plans, as outlined.	
<u>Long Term Plan and Annual Plans:</u>	The Long-term Plan, required under the Local Government Act 2002, is a visionary document which describes the activities of the Council and outlines the nature and direction for District growth and development, over the next 10 years. It also establishes a vision of the type of community which the people of Central Hawke's Bay wish to see develop.

	<p>Some elements of the Long- term Plan are reflected in this District Plan. However, a great deal of the Long-term Plan's vision is related to longer term development issues including socio-economic development and infrastructure planning. As such it is a complementary document providing policy direction for matters which cannot be dealt with by the District Plan.</p> <p>The Annual Plan, also required under the Local Government Act, is concerned with identifying the nature, scope and financing of the activities that the Council will undertake in the following financial year (July to June). The allocation of Council's financial resources is undertaken within a policy framework of objectives and policies that also form part of the Annual Plan. A number of the District Plan methods recognise the role of the Annual Plan. In addition, a number of the District Plan's financial mechanisms are updated regularly through the Annual Plan.</p>
<u>Iwi Management Plans:</u>	<p>The RMA does not define Iwi Management Plans, but requires that, when preparing or changing a district plan, local authorities must take into account '<i>any relevant planning document recognised by an iwi authority and lodged with the territorial authority</i>', to the extent that its content is relevant to the resource management issues of the district.</p> <p>The development and adoption of Iwi/Hapū Management Plans will, over time, provide guiding principles and policies that Council can refer to when administering activities located within respective areas of iwi and hapū influence within the Central Hawke's Bay District.</p>
<u>District Plans of Adjacent Territorial Authorities:</u>	<p>Central Hawke's Bay shares territorial boundaries with four other local authorities. The most significant of these is with Hastings District. The common movement of people and goods between these two authorities and the proximity of industrial, residential and commercial centres means that the planning undertaken by each authority will have potential implications for the adjoining district. Hastings District and Central Hawke's Bay District have worked together to achieve some consistency of the rules that apply to activities that cross the district boundaries.</p> <p>The role of iwi and hapū also extend into and beyond the boundaries of Central Hawke's Bay District, particularly into the Hastings District. It is important for their rights and aspirations to be mutually respected by the different local</p>

	authorities and for complementary provisions to be in place for the management of papakāinga, wāhi taonga, and marae, where possible.
<u>New Zealand Heritage List/Rārangī Kōrero:</u>	The New Zealand Heritage List/Rārangī Kōrero which is administered by the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, lists information about New Zealand's significant heritage places including archaeological sites, buildings or memorials that are of special or outstanding historical or cultural significance or value (Category 1) and those of historical or cultural heritage, significance or value (Category 2). It also lists historic areas, wāhi tūpuna, wāhi tapu and <u>wāhi other taonga areas</u> .
<u>Plans for Public Reserves:</u>	<p>Within Central Hawke's Bay, there are a number of reserves administered under the provisions of the Reserves Act 1977 as well as being controlled by the District Plan.</p> <p>The Reserves Act, which is primarily administered by the Department of Conservation, makes provision for the acquisition, control, management, maintenance, preservation, development and use of public reserves, and for public access to the coastline and countryside.</p>
<u>Conservation Management Strategy and Conservation Management Plans:</u>	<p>All natural and historic resources that are managed by the Department of Conservation are subject to Conservation Management Strategies and Conservation Management Plans required by the Conservation Act 1987.</p> <p>Natural and historic resources include protected natural areas and walkways. Conservation Management Strategies are designed to implement general policies and establish objectives for the management of the natural and historic resources managed by the Department of Conservation. Conservation Management Plans implement Conservation Management Strategies and establish detailed objectives for the management of conservation assets.</p>

Commented [A3]: S55.001 HNZPT - Report 4B
Historic Heritage, Key Issue 3

General Approach

District Plan Framework

The District Plan is comprised of the following interrelated parts:

Part 1 – Introduction and General Provisions

These chapters explain the District Plan's context and how it works, and provide definitions that assist to interpret the District Plan. They also provide context and process-related information in relation to tangata whenua.

Part 2 – District-Wide Matters

These relate to:

- a. Strategic Direction: The strategic direction part of the Plan sets out the key and/or significant matters for the District and provides District-wide considerations to guide decision making at a strategic level.
- b. District-Wide Matters: These chapters relate to specific areas or activities that occur throughout the District. The rules in these chapters apply generally across the District and are not separately covered in Part 3 Area Specific Matters.

Refer 'Hierarchy of Part 2 District-Wide Matters'.

Part 3 – Area-Specific Matters

- a. Zones: A zone spatially identifies and manages an area with common qualities and environmental characteristics or where particular environmental outcomes are sought.

The entire district is zoned and all land is identified as part of a 'zone' on the Planning Maps, with rules which specifically address zone-based activities and effects. The zones seek to enable similar, compatible activities or effects to be located in appropriate areas together, while managing those that are incompatible.
- b. Designations: This part contains the designations that have been included in the District Plan under section 168, section 168A or clause 4 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.

Designations authorise the use of land by requiring authorities for a particular project or public work. The District Plan rules do not apply to a public work, project or work undertaken by a requiring authority that is in accordance with the designation. However, if the designated land is used for a purpose other than the designated purpose, then the provisions of the District Plan do apply. Other people may not, without the prior written consent of the requiring authority, do anything in relation to the designated land that would impede the public work, project or work.

Part 4 – Appendices and Maps

- a. Appendices: These contain technical information and data, such as schedules of identified sites, areas, items and features, where these have not been included in relevant chapters in Parts 2 and 3.
- b. Maps: Planning maps spatially define zones, areas, items and features referred to within the District Plan chapters.

Application of Part 2 District-Wide Matters

Central Hawke's Bay District Plan has provisions contained in Part 2 District-Wide Matters, that apply across the District in different ways:

1. Strategic Direction chapters

The following chapters provide a framework of objectives and policies that set the overarching direction for the District Plan:

- RLR – Rural Land Resource
- SSB – Sustainable Subdivision and Building
- TW – Tangata Whenua
- UFD – Urban Form and Development

These objectives and policies may also be relevant when considering resource consent applications for Discretionary and Non-Complying Activities.

2. Overriding District-Wide chapters

The following chapters contain provisions and rules relating to specific types of activities that take precedence over the Zone provisions and rules (unless otherwise specified within the chapters):

- NU – Network Utilities
- RE – Renewable Energy
- ASW – Activities on the Surface of Water
- PKH – Papakāinga and Kaumātua Housing, and Associated Marae-based Development
- TEMP – Temporary Activities (temporary buildings, temporary events, and temporary military training activities)

Note: the provisions and rules in other Part 2 District-Wide chapters (refer below) may also apply.

3. All Other District-Wide chapters

The following remaining chapters contain provisions and rules that may apply alongside/in addition to the Zone provisions and rules (some of which respond directly to features and areas shown on the Planning Maps):

- TRAN – Transport
- CL – Contaminated Land
- HAZS – Hazardous Substances
- NH – Natural Hazards
- HH – Historic Heritage
- SASM – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori
- TREE – Notable Trees
- ECO – Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity
- NFL – Natural Features and Landscapes
- OSR – Open Space and Recreation
- PA – Public Access
- SUB – Subdivision
- CE – Coastal Environment
- EW – Earthworks (including mining, quarrying, and hydrocarbon extraction activities)
- LIGHT – Light

- NOISE – Noise
- SIGNS – Signs

Format

Within Part 2 District-Wide Matters and Part 3 Area-Specific Matters of the Plan, each chapter generally follows the format and order of provisions as set out below:

1. Introduction
2. Issues (if stated)
3. Objectives
4. Policies
5. Rules (if any)
6. Standards (if any)
7. Assessment Matters (if any)
8. Methods (if stated)
9. Principal Reasons (if stated)
10. Anticipated Environment Results (if stated)

Each chapter has a unique acronym which identifies the topic being covered. For example, the General Residential Zone is identified as GRZ and the Earthworks chapter is identified as EW.

The introduction provides an overview of the topic covered by the chapter.

The issues (if stated) identify existing or potential problems that the District Plan is trying to resolve. Each issue has a specific number; for example EW-I1.

The objectives set out the outcome to be achieved for the topic. There may be a number of objectives that apply. Each objective has a specific number; for example EW-O1 or GRZ-O2.

The policies set out the direction to be taken to achieve the objective. There may be a number of policies that apply. Each policy has a specific number; for example EW-P3.

The rules (if any) have the effect of regulations and set out the activity status for different activities that may be proposed (refer Table 1 – Classes of Activities below). There may be a number of rules that apply (or none at all). Each rule has a specific number; for example GRZ-R4.

Rules may refer to standards that need to be complied with. Again, there may be a number of standards that apply. Each standard has a specific number; for example GRZ-S4.

Rules may also refer to assessment matters that may be considered when assessing an application for resource consent. There may be a number of assessment matters that apply. Each assessment matter has a specific number; for example GRZ-AM4.

Methods (if stated) outline other means of achieving the objectives and policies, other than District Plan rules, where relevant. Each method has a specific number; for example EW-M2.

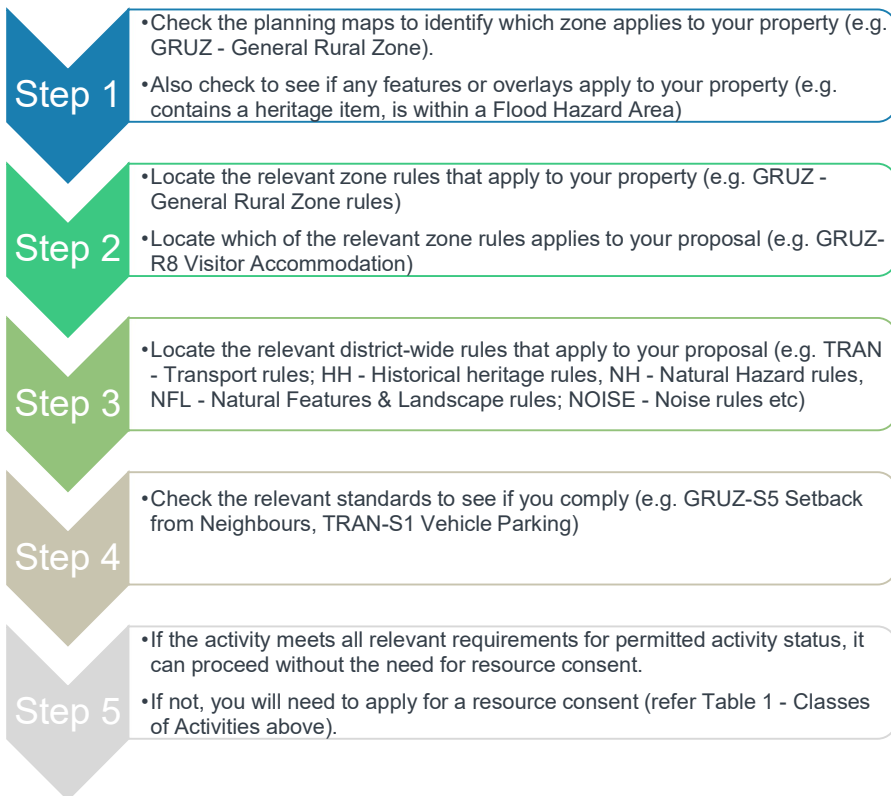
Principal reasons (if stated) provide an overview of the reasoning behind adoption of the objectives, policies and methods in the Plan.

Anticipated environmental results (if stated) outline what environmental results are expected from implementing the stated policies and methods. Each anticipated environmental results has a specific number; for example EW-ER3.

Classes of Activities

Activity Status		Requires a Resource Consent	Explanation
PER	Permitted	No	Permitted activities do not require resource consent, provided standards and all other relevant rules are met. A Certificate of Compliance can be applied for stating that an activity can be done lawfully in a particular location without resource consent.
CON	Controlled	Yes Consent must be granted	Council must grant consent for a controlled activity, except for in specific circumstances under sections 104 and 106 of the RMA, and can only consider matters, or impose conditions, over which the District Plan or a national environmental standard has specifically reserved control. The activity may need to meet specified standards.
RDIS	Restricted Discretionary	Yes Consent may be granted or declined	Council may or may not grant consent or impose conditions for a restricted discretionary activity but only on the matters over which the District Plan has restricted its discretion. These matters of discretion will be listed in the relevant rule or standard. The activity may need to meet specified standards.
DIS	Discretionary	Yes Consent may be granted or declined	Council may or may not grant consent or impose conditions for a discretionary activity and may consider any relevant matter. The activity may need to meet specified standards.
NC	Non-Complying	Yes Consent may be granted or declined	Council may or may not grant consent or impose conditions for a non-complying activity and may consider any relevant matter. Council must first be satisfied that the effects of a proposal are no more than minor or that the proposal is not contrary to the objectives and policies of the District Plan (and any relevant proposed plan), before determining whether or not to grant consent.
PR	Prohibited	No application possible	No resource consent can be applied for or granted for a prohibited activity. If you are wanting to undertake a prohibited activity, you would need the activity status to be changed through a plan change process.

Step by Step Guide for Using the District Plan



To find out more about applying for a Resource Consent refer to the Ministry for the Environment's 'An everyday guide to the RMA, Applying for a Resource Consent'.

Application forms and detailed guidance on how to make an application and the information that is to be submitted with an application are available on the Council's 'Resource Consents' webpage.

Activities Subject to Multiple Chapters/Rules

The overall activity status of a proposal will be determined on the basis of all rules which apply to the proposal. When a proposal involves several activities that are subject to multiple rules with different activity statuses, and/or involves an activity/activities across multiple zones, overlays or features, and it is appropriate to "bundle" the activities, the proposal will be assessed as a whole, on the basis of the most stringent activity status classification.

Cross Boundary Matters

The Act states that the process by which cross boundary matters will be resolved can be stated in the District Plan.

The Central Hawke's Bay District has boundaries with Hastings District, Tararua District, Manawatu District and Rangitikei District.

Cross boundary matters refer to situations where an activity takes place on or near a territorial boundary (e.g. residential subdivision), or where the effects of a particular activity impact on the territory of an adjacent authority (e.g. where an activity will result in traffic effects on a road in another District).

The cross-boundary matters take two forms. The first is ensuring that the overall policies and rules in the District Plan take reasonable account of the effects on adjacent areas (for example, recognising the Ruahine Ranges, which traverse the District's boundaries with Rangitikei District, Manawatu District and Tararua District, as an outstanding natural landscape which is consistent with the Manawatu and Rangitikei District Plans.

The second category of cross boundary matters concern the consideration of the effect of activities in the District, on adjacent Districts.

1. The following procedure will be followed for cross boundary matters:
 - a. By seeking to determine, before a resource consent application is received, whether any resource consents are required from any other consent authorities. If so, section 102 of the Act sets out the circumstances and procedures for joint hearings.
 - b. By encouraging applicants for resource consent for activities which might have effects on an adjoining District to consult with that District's consent authority,
 - c. By including the adjacent consent authority in the requirements for written approvals, where applicable,
 - d. By notifying the adjacent consent authority of proposals for which an application has been received where it is considered that a cross-boundary effect is likely.
2. Where a resource consent application is received by the Council and deemed to fall into the classification of being a cross-boundary matter, the Council will seek to adopt the following process (subject to the particular circumstances, the approach adopted by the other consent authorities concerned, and any relevant matters relating to delegations):
 - a. Where the adjacent authority does not require a resource consent application for the proposed activity, the application will proceed as provided for in this District Plan.
 - b. Where both the Council and the adjacent consent authority require a resource consent application, and that application is provided for as a non-notified application, the consent and any conditions be decided by the authorities with a single decision being issued.

- c. Where at least one authority requires a resource consent to be notified, all authorities will notify the application and the consent and any conditions be decided by the authorities jointly with a single decision being issued. Wherever practicable, any application which requires the consent of two or more local authorities shall be heard jointly by an equal number of elected officials from both organisations and/or agreed commissioners at a mutually agreeable time and location. The Council will encourage practices which enable resource consent applications to be considered in a similar manner.

Relationships Between Spatial Layers

The Central Hawke's Bay District Plan uses a range of spatial layers that are shown on Planning Maps. The spatial layers used are outlined below. The function of each spatial layer is set out in the National Planning Standards, November 2019.

Zones

A zone spatially identifies and manages an area with common environmental characteristics or where environmental outcomes are sought, by bundling compatible activities or effects together, and controlling those that are incompatible.

The zones used in the Central Hawke's Bay District Plan and shown on the Planning Maps are:

- LLRZ – Large Lot Residential Zone (Coastal)
- GRZ – General Residential Zone
- GRUZ – General Rural Zone
- RPROZ – Rural Production Zone
- RLZ – Rural Lifestyle Zone
- SETZ – Settlement Zone
- COMZTCZ – Commercial Town Centre Zone
- GIZ – General Industrial Zone

Specific Controls

A specific control spatially identifies where a site or area has provisions that are different from other spatial layers or district-wide provisions that apply to that site or area.

Site-specific controls apply in addition to zone controls.

Site-specific controls used in the Central Hawke's Bay District Plan and shown on the Planning Maps are:

- NH – Natural Hazards:
 - Fault Avoidance Area
 - Flood Hazard Area
 - Tsunami Hazard Area
- HH – Historic Heritage:
 - Historic Heritage Items
- SASM – Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori:
 - Wāhi Tapu, Wāhi Taonga and Sites and Areas of Significant to Māori
- TREE – Notable Trees:
 - Notable Trees
- ECO – Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity:
 - Significant Natural Areas
- NFL – Natural Features and Landscapes:
 - Outstanding Natural Landscape

- Outstanding Natural Features
 - Significant Amenity Features
- PA – Public Access:
 - Priority Waterbodies for Esplanade Reserves, Esplanade Strips or Access Strips
- CE – Coastal Environment:
 - Coastal Environment
 - High Natural Character Areas
- GOMZTCZ – Commercial Town Centre Zone:
 - Commercial Frontage Area

Designations

Spatially identifies where a designation is included in a plan under section 168 or section 168A or clause 4 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.

Designation overrides all other spatial layers and associated site-specific and zone controls where the activity relates to a public work, project or work undertaken by a requiring authority that is in accordance with the designation.

The Central Hawke's Bay District Plan contains designations from various requiring authorities shown on the Planning Maps, including Central Hawke's Bay District Council, Hawke's Bay Regional Council, various Ministers of the Crown, and network utility providers.

Appendix B – Summary of Recommendations on submissions and further submissions

Table: Summary of Recommended Decisions on Submissions and Further Submissions

Note: where an Officer Recommendation in the table below is denoted with an asterisk (*), this reflects that there are two separate recommendations in different 'Key Issue' sections applying to that single submission point within the collated section 42A report. The respective recommendations in the table below reflect the overall outcome of the recommendations across both 'Key Issues' e.g., where one recommendation is to 'Accept' and the other is to 'Reject', the overall recommendation is to 'Accept in part'.

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S6.002	IA & PD Waldrom	SUB-R5	Do not limit frequency of subdivision (currently proposed as one every three years, also the number of sections that can be subdivided in that timeframe - Rule SUB-R5(1)(a)(i) & (ii)).	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
S11.001	Hawke's Bay Regional Council	RLR - Rural Land Resource	No changes	Key Issue 2	Accept in part	Accept in part	No
S11.034	Hawke's Bay Regional Council	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	No changes	Key Issue 5	Accept in part	Accept in part	No
S11.035	Hawke's Bay Regional Council	RPROZ - Introduction	No changes	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	No
S12.001	Kenneth (John) Maclellan	SUB-S1	Oppose going to 12.6ha. Stay at the existing subdivision size.	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
S13.001	Kevin Williams	SUB-S1	Allow existing Lots within the Rural Production Zone less than 20 hectares to be further subdivided to create 1 additional Lot every 3-year period, not less than 2 hectares.	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
S27.001	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	Definitions	Include the following definition: Free Range Poultry Farming means the primary production of poultry for commercial purposes, where: a. All of the birds farmed have access to open air runs; and b. Permanent vegetation around ground cover exists on the land where birds are permitted to range; and c. Weatherproof buildings are provided for birds to roost. Note: It is accepted that permanent vegetation ground cover is not practical in areas of regular foot traffic.	Key Issue 1	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
S27.002	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	INTENSIVE PRIMARY PRODUCTION (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'intensive primary production' as follows: Intensive Indoor Primary Production refers to any of the following: a- commercial livestock (excluding the farming of mustelids) kept and fed in buildings or in outdoor enclosures on a particular site, where the stocking density precludes the maintenance of pasture or ground cover	Key Issue 13	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			b. land and buildings used for the commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs and other domestic pets c. farming of mushrooms or other fungi d. commercially growing crops indoors in containers and/or on a permanent floor, with limited or no dependence on natural soil quality on the site. Means primary production activities that principally occur within buildings and involve growing fungi, or keeping or rearing livestock (excluding calf-rearing for a specified time period) or free-range poultry farming.				
S27.003	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	PRIMARY PRODUCTION (Definition)	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
S27.004	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	SENSITIVE ACTIVITY (Definition)	Amend the definition as follows: Sensitive Activities Activities which are sensitive to noise, dust, the use and storage of hazardous substances, spray residue, odour or visual effects of nearby activities. Includes residential activities, marae, visitor accommodation, rest homes, retirement villages, day care facilities, educational facilities and hospitals, hospitals, community facilities and commercial activities (but doesn't include post-harvest activities).	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS6.3	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S27.005	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-01	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	No
S27.006	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-02	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S27.007	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-03	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S27.008	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-04	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (<i>insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission</i>)	Accept in part (<i>insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission</i>)	No
FS11.0010	The Ministry of Education		Allow	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S27.009	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-05	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part (<i>insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission</i>)	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S27.010	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-O6	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S27.011	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-O7	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S27.012	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-P2	Amend RPROZ-P2 as follows: 'To only allow other non-production related activities of a limited scale, which support the function and wellbeing of rural communities and/or enjoyment of the rural environment and contribute to the vitality and resilience of the District's economy, where the activity does not constrain the operation and establishment of activities otherwise anticipated within the Rural Production Zone and only where adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as policy is amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is amended in response to another submission)	No
FS17.127	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Accept submission and amend as sought by HortNZ 81.147.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S27.013	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-P5	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	No
S27.014	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-R3	Amend RPROZ-R3 as follows: 'Primary production activities (including free-range poultry farming , ancillary buildings and structures, but excluding post-harvest facilities, mining and quarrying) ...	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	No
S27.015	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-R14	Amend RPROZ-R14 as follows: 'Intensive primary production activities (other than commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs, and other domestic pets) 1. Activity Status: CONPER Where the following conditions are met: ... Matters over which controlled discretion is reserved: ...'	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S27.016	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-S6	Amend RPROZ-S6 as follows: 'Setback from Neighbours All Other Activities (excluding Accessory Buildings) 2. Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from internal boundaries is 15m and the minimum setback of buildings from any buildings or enclosure housing animals, associated with primary production activities or free-range poultry farming is 200m. Domestic water storage	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.'				
S27.017	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	RPROZ-S12	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	No
FS6.17	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	
S27.018	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	GRUZ-01	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No
S27.019	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	GRUZ-02	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
FS11.007	The Ministry of Education		Allow	Key Issue 5	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S27.020	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	GRUZ-03	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept (insofar as objective is retained, but amended as a minor correction)	No
S27.021	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	GRUZ-04	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended as a minor correction)	No
S27.022	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	GRUZ-P2	Amend GRUZ-P2 as follows: 'To only allow other non-production related activities of a limited scale which support the function and wellbeing of rural communities and/or enjoyment of the rural environment, and contribute to the vitality and resilience of the District's economy, where the activity does not constrain the operation and establishment of activities otherwise anticipated within the General Rural Zone, and only where adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'	Key Issue 5	Accept in part (insofar as policy is amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is amended in response to another submission)	Yes
FS17.89	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 5	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S27.023	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	GRUZ-P5	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	No
S27.024	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	GRUZ-R3	Amend GRUZ-R3 as follows: 'Primary production activities and free-range poultry farming (including ancillary buildings and structures, but excluding post-harvest	Key Issue 7	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			facilities, mining and quarrying) ...				
S27.025	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	GRUZ-R14	Amend GRUZ-R14 as follows: 'Intensive primary production activities (other than commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs, and other domestic pets) 1. Activity Status: CONPER Where the following conditions are met: ... Matters over which controlled discretion is reserved: ...'	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S27.026	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	GRUZ-S5	Amend as follows: GRUZ-S6 Setback from Neighbours All Other Activities (excluding Accessory Buildings) 2. Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from internal boundaries is 15m and the minimum setback of buildings from any buildings or enclosure housing animals, associated with primary production activities or free-range poultry farming is 200m. Domestic water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.	Key Issue 7	Reject	Reject	No
S27.027	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	GRUZ-S11	Retain as proposed.	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	No
FS6.13	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	
S27.028	Egg Producers Federation of New Zealand	NOISE-S5	Retain as proposed	Key Issue 10	Accept	Accept in part (insofar as the standard is retained but is amended in response to another submission)	No
S28.001	Gerard Pain	SUB - Subdivision	Consideration should be allowed for exceptions.	Key Issue 11	Accept in part	Accept in part	No
S28.002	Gerard Pain	SUB - Subdivision	If not a rumour, the resource consent process for the 312-lot subdivision near Ongaonga needs to be open to the public for meaningful consultation.	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
S36.001	Karen Middelberg	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(13) to enable some rural airstrips to have an exemption to exceed the '14-days in any calendar year' limit applying to 'agricultural aviation movements'.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
FS10.11	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
FS14.13	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S38.001	Aerospread Ltd	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(11) to unlimited days for agricultural aviation movements.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
FS14.5	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
S38.002	Aerospread Ltd	NOISE-S5	Delete NOISE-S5(12).	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
FS14.11	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
S38.003	Aerospread Ltd	NOISE-S5	Amend Noise -S5(13) to delete reference to 14 days usage in any calendar year in relation to agricultural aviation movements.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	Yes
FS14.14	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
S38.004	Aerospread Ltd	NOISE-S5	Amend Noise -S5(16) to delete reference to 14 days usage in any calendar year in relation to agricultural aviation movements.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	No
FS14.19	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
S38.007	Aerospread Ltd	GRUZ-R4	Retain GRUZ-R4	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	No
.							
S38.008	Aerospread Ltd	GRUZ-R5	Make clear that GRUZ-R5 will not apply to facilities for agricultural aviation activity ancillary to primary production activities.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
FS14.25	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
S38.009	Aerospread Ltd	RPROZ-R4	Retain RPROZ-R4.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
.							
S38.010	Aerospread Ltd	RPROZ-R5	Make clear that RPROZ-R5 will not apply to facilities for agricultural aviation activity ancillary to primary production activities.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
FS14.31	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
S38.011	Aerospread Ltd	[General]	To be practical and to keep compliance simple, where covered by other regulatory bodies i.e., CAA in the case of aviation, refer back to them.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Reject	No
.							
S41.001	Jill Fraser	RPROZ-R1	Remove condition RPROZ-R1(a)(iii)(c) - the requirement for minor residential units to be located within 25m of the principal residential building on the site	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	No
.							
S41.002	Jill Fraser	RPROZ-R5	I support the retention of this rule but seek some amendments to the description of the activity, the conditions for this permitted activity, and matters for discretion where rural airstrips are within 500m of the	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			<p>notional boundary of a noise sensitive activity.</p> <p>The description of the activity (RPROZ-R5 New, or expansion of existing, rural airstrips or helicopter landing areas) should include any increase in the intensity of aircraft movements on existing rural airstrips not just the physical extensions to a runway or buildings associated with the airstrip.</p> <p>Amend condition RPROZ-R5(1)(b) so that the frequency of flights is also considered along with the maximum of 1000 flight movements per calendar year. A suggestion to address this would be to have a daily or weekly maximum to avoid situations where flight movements are concentrated over a much shorter period of time and thereby creating a more intensive activity and effects on neighbouring noise sensitive activities.</p> <p>Add another condition so that flight movements occur within certain hours of operation and early morning (before 7am) and late night (after 10pm) flight movements are avoided for permitted activities.</p>		<i>(insofar as rule is retained, but amended in response to another submission)</i>		
FS25.127	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS14.32	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		<p>Not stated</p> <p>Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis</p>	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS10.26	Aerospread Ltd		<p>Not stated</p> <p>Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis</p>	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S41.003	Jill Fraser	RPROZ-R5	<p>In assessing and evaluating resource consents for full discretionary activities (where a rural airstrip is within 500m of a noise sensitive activity, RPROZ-R5(1)(a)(ii)), the following matters should be highlighted for consideration:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The flight path for take-offs and landings - this should not be over the site(s) on which the noise sensitive activity is located. 2. The total number and frequency of flights (a maximum number per calendar year or an average across a calendar year does not address the frequency of flights on any given day (noting that agricultural aircraft movements on the same site as the airstrip are excluded from these maximums). 3. The hours of operation of the rural airstrips. 4. Where any lighting of the airstrip is proposed. <p>And the consent of the property owners and/or tenants of noise sensitive activities located within 500m of a proposed rural airstrip or extensions to a rural airstrip should be required for the resource consent to be considered on a non-notified basis.</p>	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS14.33	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		<p>Not stated</p> <p>Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural</p>	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis				
FS10.27	Aerospread Ltd		Not stated Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS25.128	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Accepted in part	Accept in part	
S42.001	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES (PRIMARY PRODUCTION) (Definition)	Provide a definition and rule structure that provides relief from the rules for buildings and structures as they might apply to mobile pig shelters. Add mobile pig shelters to the definition of 'Ancillary Buildings and Structures (Primary Production)'.	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S42.003	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	INTENSIVE PRIMARY PRODUCTION (Definition)	Replace the definition of 'Intensive Primary Production' as follows:- 'means any activity defined as intensive indoor primary production or intensive outdoor primary production.'	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept in part	Yes
S42.004	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	Definitions	Add new definition of 'Intensive Indoor Primary Production' as follows (as per National Planning Standards): 'means primary production activities that principally occur within buildings and involve growing fungi, or keeping or rearing livestock (excluding calf-rearing for a specified time period) or poultry.'	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.1	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Replace 'Intensive primary production' definition with 'Intensive Indoor Primary Production' as in the National Planning Standards.	Key Issue 13	Accept in part		Yes
S42.005	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	Definitions	Add new definition of 'Intensive Outdoor Primary Production' as follows: 'means any primary production activities involving the keeping or rearing of livestock (excluding calf-rearing for a specified time period), that principally occurs outdoors, which by the nature of the activity, precludes the maintenance of pasture or ground cover. Excludes extensive pig farming.'	Key Issue 13	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.2	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Replace 'Intensive primary production' definition with 'Intensive Indoor Primary Production' as in the National Planning Standards. Accept new definition of Intensive Outdoor primary production as sought by the submitter.	Key Issue 13	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S42.006	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	Definitions	Add new definition for 'Extensive Pig Farming' as follows: 'means the keeping of pigs outdoors on land at a stock density which ensures permanent vegetation cover is maintained and in accordance with any relevant industry codes of practice, and where no fixed buildings are used for the continuous housing of animals.'	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S42.007	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	REVERSE SENSITIVITY (Definition)	Retain definition as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	Yes
S42.008	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	SENSITIVE ACTIVITY (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Sensitive Activity' to cover other activities that are equally sensitive to the effects of primary production in the rural zones. e.g.: - Camping grounds - Community facilities - Commercial activities - Healthcare facilities	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS24.001	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association		Allow in part I seek that part of this submission is disallowed with camping grounds removed from the definition of "sensitive activity".	Key Issue 1	Reject	Reject	
FS17.147	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S42.010	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	Definitions	Add new definition for 'Workers Accommodation' as follows: 'means a residential unit for people whose duties require them to live on-site, and in the rural zones for people who work on the site or in the surrounding rural area. Includes farm managers, workers and staff.'	Key Issue 12	Reject	Reject	No
S42.011	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RLR - Introduction	Amend the second paragraph of the Introduction as follows: Land-based primary production, including intensive primary production , underpins the economic, social, and cultural well-being of the Central Hawke's Bay District....	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	Yes
S42.012	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RLR-O2	Amend RLR-O2 as follows: 'The primary production role and associated amenity of the District's rural land resource environment is retained, and is not compromised by inappropriate subdivision, use and development.'	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	No
S42.013	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RLR-P5	Retain RLR-P5 as proposed	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
S42.014	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RLR-M1	Amend RLR-M1 Area-Specific Provisions as follows: GRUZ - General Rural Zone: The General Rural Zone encompasses the bulk of the District's rural land. This area is suitable for a wide range of primary production activities (including intensive primary production) to occur, that can require exclusive areas of land and establishes the flexibility for landowners to identify opportunities to innovatively utilise the resources of the area. Controls in this Zone are tailored to provide flexibility for landowners. RPROZ - Rural Production Zone: The Rural Production Zone	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			encompasses the concentration of highly productive land in and around the Ruataniwha and Takapau Plains and Waipukurau, Waipawa and Otane. Standards in this Zone reflect the more intensive nature of primary production activities (including intensive primary production), the increased interface between different land uses and the proximity of the Zone to the urban centres, and the pressures that this places on the soil resource.				
S42.015	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RLR - Principal Reasons	Amend the last paragraph of RLR-Principal Reasons as follows: 'The rural environment provides for a range of activities and farm and associated buildings that are of a scale to meet the needs of the primary production sector (including intensive primary production). There is a limit on the scale of commercial and industrial activities in the rural environment and beyond the floor area standards outlined within the zones these types of activity should be located within the appropriate zones where the effects can be suitably accommodated.'	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	Yes
S42.016	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RLR-AER4	Retain RLR-AER4 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Reject	Accept in part (Insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S42.024	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	SUB-S4	Amend SUB-S4 (General Rural Zone, Rural Production Zone, Rural Lifestyle Zone) as follows: 1. For each lot capable of containing a residential dwelling, at least one stable building platform of 30 metres by 30 metres must be identified which is capable of (but is not limited..... 2. The building platform shall be setback 400m from the closest outer edge of any paddocks, hardstand areas, structures, or buildings used to hold or house stock, and wastewater treatment systems used for intensive primary production. 3. The establishment of a building platform on the same site as the intensive primary production are exempt from this rule requirement.'	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
S42.025	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	SUB-AM11	Retain SUB-AM11 as proposed.	Key Issue 11	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S42.026	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	SUB-AM12	Retain SUB-AM12 as proposed.	Key Issue 11	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S42.027	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	SUB-AM13	Amend SUB-AM13(2)(c) as follows: 'Any lifestyle site proposed within 400 metres of an existing rural production activity primary production activity including intensive primary production;	Key Issue 11	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S42.037	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	NOISE-P3	Retain NOISE-P3 as proposed.	Key Issue 10	Accept	Accept	No
S42.038	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	NOISE-S5	Retain Noise-S5 as proposed	Key Issue 10	Accept	Accept in part (insofar as standard is retained but is amended in response to another submission)	No
S42.039	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ - Introduction	Amend first sentence of GRUZ-Introduction as follows: 'The General Rural Zone, which encompasses the largest proportion of the rural area of the District is used primarily for primary production including intensive primary production.	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS17.80	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	
S42.040	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-I2	Amend GRUZ-I2 as follows: 'Protecting Rural Amenity, and the Quality of the Rural Environment, and Primary Production Capability. Land-based primary production, intensive primary production , and other complementary rural, residential, and recreation-based activities, underpin the social, economic, and cultural wellbeing of the District (particularly for the District's rural communities), but they can also adversely affect rural environmental, cultural, and amenity values or result in conflict that affects primary production capability.	Key Issue 13	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.81	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Accept submission but delete reference to 'land based' primary production.	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	
S42.041	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-I2	Retain the following in the explanation statement in GRUZ-I2 as proposed: para 1 - 'The rural environment supports a variety of land based primary production activities including dry stock farming, cropping, dairying, horticulture, plantation forestry, small niche farming land uses, as well as intensive primary production activities and rural service activities.' para 9 - 'If increasing density of rural subdivision is allowed in close proximity to existing intensive primary production activities, it can undermine the viability of such activities should complaints about heavy traffic or objectionable noise, dust or odour arise.' para 10 - 'Increasing density of subdivision can also intensify pressure on the range of infrastructure servicing (roads and reticulated services), and conflicts with infrastructure services for intensive primary production activities (e.g. if rural roads are expected to be of a higher quality).'	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S42.042	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-O1	Amend GRUZ-O1 as follows: 'The General Rural Zone is predominantly used for primary production activities including intensive primary production and ancillary activities.'	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	Yes
S42.043	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-P1	Amend GRUZ-P1 as follows: 'To allow enable land-based primary production, intensive primary production and ancillary activities which are compatible with the primary productive purpose and predominant character and amenity of the General Rural Zone.'	Key Issue 13	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S42.044	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-P5	Retain GRUZ-P5 as proposed.	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	No
S42.045	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-P7	Retain GRUZ-P7 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No
S42.046	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-R1	Amend GRUZ-R1(1)(a)(v) as follows: 'v. one minor residential unit or one workers' accommodation per site: In the case of a residential unit: a. limited to a maximum gross floor area of 100m2 (exclusive of garages, and verandahs less than 20m2); and b. must share vehicle access with the principal residential unit on the site; and c. must be located no further than 50m from a principal residential unit on the site. In the case of workers accommodation: a. limited to a maximum gross floor area of 120m2 (exclusive of garages, and decks); and b. must share vehicle access with the principal residential unit on the site.'	Key Issue 12	Reject	Reject	No
S42.047	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-R3	Retain GRUZ-R3 as proposed.	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
S42.048	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-R8	Delete GRUZ-R8 or change activity status.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S42.049	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-R9	Delete GRUZ-R9 or change activity status.	Key Issue 7	Reject	Reject	No
FS27.3	Livingston Properties Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S42.050	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-R10	Delete GRUZ-R10 or change activity status.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.102	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S42.051	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-R11	Delete GRUZ-R11 or change activity status.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.104	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS13.044	Heretaunga Tamatea Settlement Trust		Disallow	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S42.052	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-R14	Retain GRUZ-R14(1) Activity Status: CON Amend Matters of Control.	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S42.053	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-R14	Amend GRUZ-R14(3) as follows: '3. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R14(1)(c) and/or GRUZ-R14(1)(a) is not achieved: DIS' Amend GRUZ-R14(4) as follows: '4. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R14(1)(a) and/or GRUZ-R14(1)(d) is not achieved: NC'	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S42.054	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-R16	Retain GRUZ-R16 as proposed.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part (insofar as rule is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part	No
FS24.002	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association		Disallow I seek that the whole of this submission is disallowed. We do not support the Discretionary Activity status for camping grounds in the General Rural Zone (GRUZ).	Key Issue 19	Reject	Accept in part	
S42.055	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-S1	Delete 'Restaurants' from GRUZ-S1.	Key Issue 7	Reject	Reject	No
S42.056	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-S6	Delete GRUZ-S6 Trees on Boundaries.	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.110	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
S42.057	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-S11	Amend GRUZ-S11 as follows: 'Minimum setback of buildings from any buildings or enclosure housing animals reared intensively, or from organic matter and effluent storage, treatment and utilisation associated with intensive primary production activities, is 200 400 metres.'	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S42.058	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-AM2	Delete GRUZ-AM2.	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS17.115	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
S42.059	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-AM3	Retain RPROZ-AM3 as notified.	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	No
S42.060	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-AM9	Amend the assessment matters for 'Intensive Primary Production'.	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S42.061	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-M3	Retain GRUZ-M3 as proposed.	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	No
S42.062	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ - Principal Reasons	Retain GRUZ-Principal Reasons as proposed.	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
S42.064	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RLZ-S6	Amend RLZ-S6 as follows: 'Minimum setback of buildings from any buildings or enclosure housing animals reared intensively, or from organic matter and effluent storage, treatment and utilisation associated with intensive primary production activities, is 200 400 metres.'	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S42.065	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ - Introduction	Amend paragraph 3 in RPROZ-Introduction as follows: 'The predominant land uses within this part of the rural area of the District are primary production including intensive primary production , cropping, livestock farming, and horticulture (including viticulture).'	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS17.118	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	
S42.066	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-O1	Amend RPROZ-O1 as follows: 'The Rural Production Zone is predominantly used for primary production activities including intensive primary production and ancillary activities.'	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	Yes
S42.067	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-P1	Amend RPROZ -P1 as follows: 'To allow enable land-based primary production, intensive primary production and ancillary activities which are compatible with the primary productive purpose and predominant character and amenity of the Rural Production Zone.'	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	Yes
S42.068	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-P5	Retain RPROZ-P5 as proposed.	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S42.069	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-P7	Retain RPROZ-P7 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S42.070	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-R1	Amend RPROZ-R1(1)(a)(iii) as follows. 'iii. one minor residential unit or one worker's accommodation per site: In the case of a residential unit: a. limited to a maximum gross floor area of 100m2 (exclusive of garages, and verandahs less than 20m2); and b. must share vehicle access with the principal residential unit on the site; c. and must be located no further than 25m 50m from a principal residential unit on the site. In the case of workers accommodation: d. limited to a maximum gross floor area of 120m2 (exclusive of garages, and decks); and e. must share vehicle access with the principal residential unit on the site.'	Key Issue 12	Reject	Reject	No
S42.071	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-R3	Retain RPROZ-R3 as proposed.	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	No
S42.072	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-R8	Delete RPROZ-R8 or change activity status.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	yes
FS17.141	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S42.073	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-R9	Delete RPROZ-R9 or change activity status.	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	No
FS8.051	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	
S42.074	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-R10	Delete RPROZ-R10 or change activity status.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	yes
FS8.052	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS17.142	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S42.075	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-R11	Delete RPROZ-R11 or change activity status.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS8.053	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS17.144	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 19	R Accept in part	Accept in part	
S42.076	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-R14	Retain RPROZ-R14(1) Activity Status: CON Amend Matters of Control.	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S42.077	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-R14	Amend RPROZ-R14(3) as follows: 3. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R14(1)(c) and/or RPROZ-R14(1)(a) is not achieved: DIS And amend RPROZ -R14(4) as follows: 4. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-R14(1)(a) and/or RPROZ-R14(1)(d) is not achieved: NC	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S42.078	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-S1	Delete 'Restaurants' from RPROZ-S1.	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	No
FS8.056	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	
S42.079	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-S2	Delete RPROZ-S2 as it relates to intensive primary production.	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S42.080	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-S7	Delete RPROZ-S7 Trees on Boundaries.	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
S42.081	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-S12	Amend RPROZ-S12 as follows: 'Minimum setback of buildings from any buildings or enclosure housing animals reared intensively, or from organic matter and effluent storage, treatment and utilisation associated with intensive primary production activities, is 200 400 metres.'	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S42.082	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-AM2	Delete RPROZ-AM2 as notified.	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.154	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
S42.083	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-AM3	Retain RPROZ-AM3 as notified.	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	No
S42.084	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-AM10	Amend the assessment matters for 'Intensive Primary Production'.	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S42.085	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-M3	Retain RPROZ-M3 as proposed.	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	No
S42.086	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ - Principal Reasons	Retain RPROZ-Principal Reasons as proposed.	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	No
FS17.155	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S42.087	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	GRUZ-I2	Amend GRUZ-I2 as follows: 'Protecting Rural Amenity, and the Quality of the Rural Environment, and Primary Production Capability Land-based primary production, intensive primary production , and other complementary rural, residential, and recreation-based activities, underpin the social, economic, and cultural wellbeing of the District (particularly for the District's rural communities), but they can also adversely affect rural environmental, cultural, and amenity values or result in conflict that affects primary production capability. '	Key Issue 13	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S42.088	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	RPROZ-R16	Retain RPROZ-R16 as proposed.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part (insofar as rule is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part	No
FS24.003	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association		Disallow I seek that the whole of this submission is disallowed, NZMCA do not support the Discretionary Activity status for camping grounds in the Rural Production Zone (RPROZ).	Key Issue 19	Reject	Reject	
S43.001	New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(11) to unlimited days for agricultural aviation activity.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.70	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
FS14.6	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
FS10.5	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
S43.002	New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	NOISE-S5	Delete NOISE-S5(12).	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
FS14.12	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
FS10.10	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
S43.003	New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(13) as follows: '...and agricultural aviation movements for up to 14 days in any calendar year. '	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	Yes
FS14.15	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
FS17.72	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
FS10.12	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
S43.004	New Zealand Agricultural	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(16) as follows: '...and agricultural aviation movements for up to 14 days in any calendar year. '	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
	Aviation Association						
FS14.20	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
FS17.73	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
FS10.16	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
S43.005	New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	GRUZ-R4	Retain GRUZ-R4.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
.							
S43.006	New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	GRUZ-R5	Make clear that GRUZ-R5 will not apply to facilities for agricultural aviation activity ancillary to primary production activities.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
FS10.21	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
FS17.99	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
FS14.26	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
S43.007	New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	RPROZ-R4	Retain RPROZ-R4.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
.							
S43.008	New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	RPROZ-R5	Make clear that RPROZ-R5 will not apply to facilities for agricultural aviation activity ancillary to primary production activities.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
FS14.34	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
FS17.139	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
FS10.28	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
S43.009	New Zealand Agricultural	HELICOPTER LANDING AREA (Definition)	Adopt the definitions used by the Civil Aviation Authority for primary and secondary operating bases, and operating areas (main base, remote base, aerodrome, airstrip, heliport, and landing zone).	Key Issue 17	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
	Aviation Association						
FS17.5	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Amend the definition of helicopter landing area either as sought by HortNZ's submission or use CAA terms.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Reject	
FS14.1	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Not stated Amend the definition of helicopter landing area either as sought by HortNZ or use CAA terms.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Reject	
FS10.1	Aerospread Ltd		Not stated Amend the definition of helicopter landing area either as sought by HortNZ or use CAA terms.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Reject	
S43.010	New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	NOISE-S4	Adopt the CAA definition of Day from the CAA Rule Part 1 and the daylight tables published in the NZAIP as the guide for daylight operations for agricultural aircraft operation.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Reject	No
FS17.69	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Ensure that agricultural aviation activities can be undertaken in early morning and late afternoon.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS14.4	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Not stated Ensure that agricultural aviation activities can be undertaken in early morning and late afternoon.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS10.4	Aerospread Ltd		Not stated Ensure that agricultural aviation activities can be undertaken in early morning and late afternoon.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S50.007	The Surveying Company (HB) Ltd	SUB-R5	A possible option is to amend SUB-R5(1)(a) to allow the creation of 1 lifestyle lot per 20ha up to a maximum of 5 new sites. The time provision could remain.	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
.							
S50.008	The Surveying Company (HB) Ltd	SUB-R5	Amend SUB-R5(5)(a)(ii) to remove the requirement to amalgamate a balance lot if the balance lot is more than 12ha.	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
.							
S50.009	The Surveying Company (HB) Ltd	SUB - Rules	Inclusion of a Farm Park option within the rural zones, similar to the Hastings District Council rules.	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
FS4.4	James Bridge		Allow	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	
S50.013	The Surveying Company (HB) Ltd	SUB-S2	Amend SUB-S2(4) as follows: 'Rural Production Zone 3. ... 4. Maximum net site area for Lifestyle Lot - 4000m ² -1ha.'	Key Issue 11	Accept	Accept	Yes
.							
S50.014	The Surveying Company (HB) Ltd	GRUZ-S5	Amend GRUZ-S5 to allow setbacks from internal boundaries to be 5m for residential buildings and 10m for accessory buildings.	Key Issue 7	Reject	Reject	No
FS17.108	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	
S50.015	The Surveying Company (HB) Ltd	RLZ-S5	Amend RLZ-S5 to allow setbacks from internal boundaries to be 5m for residential buildings and 10m for accessory buildings.	Key Issue 8	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
.							
S50.016	The Surveying Company (HB) Ltd	RPROZ-S6	Amend RPROZ-S6 to allow setbacks from internal boundaries to be 5m for residential buildings and 10m for accessory buildings.	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	No
FS17.146	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	
S50.029	The Surveying Company (HB) Ltd	[General]	Retain general direction of the PDP to protect the District's highly productive soils. Retain the three distinct rural zones. Retain the provisions of the new Rural Lifestyle Zone.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as provisions are retained, but amended in response to other submissions)	Accept in part	No
.							
S50.030	The Surveying Company (HB) Ltd	SUB-S2	Retain minimum lot size for lifestyle lots at 2500m2.	Key Issue 11	Accept	Accept	No
.							
S55.061	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	SUB-R5	Retain SUB-R5 as notified.	Key Issue 11	Accept in part (insofar as rule is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as rule is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
.							
S57.013	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLR-P4	Retain RLR-P4 as notified.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
.							
S57.138	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-P2	Retain GRUZ-P2 as notified.	Key Issue 5	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
.							
S57.139	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-PXX (new policy)	Add a new policy to the 'General Rural Zone' as follows: 'GRUZ-P10 Ensure all development and subdivision provide a suitable on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system, stormwater systems, and water supply unless an approved alternative system is available.'	Key Issue 20	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS25.88	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
FS17.85	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow Reject the submission or include as a condition of subdivision, not all rural development.	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.140	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-R1	Amend GRUZ-R1(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. GRUZ-S15 Servicing....'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			And amend GRUZ-R1(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. GRUZ-AM13. ...'				
FS25.90	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
FS17.95	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.141	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-R2	Amend GRUZ-R2(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. GRUZ-S15 Servicing.' And amend GRUZ-R2(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. GRUZ-AM13. ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS25.91	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
FS17.96	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.142	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-R3	Amend GRUZ-R3(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. Compliance with: i. x. GRUZ-S15 Servicing....' And amend GRUZ-R3(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. GRUZ-AM13. ...'	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS25.92	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	
FS17.97	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S57.143	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-R6	Amend GRUZ-R6(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. GRUZ-S15 Servicing....' And amend GRUZ-R6(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. GRUZ-AM13. ...' ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS17.101	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Accept	
S57.144	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-R8	Amend GRUZ-R8(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with: i. x. GRUZ-S15 Servicing....' And amend GRUZ-R8(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. GRUZ-AM13. ...' ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
.							
S57.145	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-R10	Amend GRUZ-R10(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. GRUZ-S15 Servicing....' And amend GRUZ-R10(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. GRUZ-AM13. ...' ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS25.93	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S57.146	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-R11	Amend GRUZ-R11(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. GRUZ-S15 Servicing.... And amend GRUZ-R11(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. GRUZ-AM13. ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
S57.147	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-R12	Amend GRUZ-R12(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. GRUZ-S15 Servicing.... And amend GRUZ-R12(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. GRUZ-AM13. ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
S57.148	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-R12	Amend GRUZ-R12, subject to consequential amendments sought in this chapter. Add in provision for 'emergency aviation movements'.	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept in part	Yes
S57.149	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-R14	Amend GRUZ-R14(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. GRUZ-S15 Servicing.' And amend GRUZ-R14(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i.'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			x. GRUZ-AM13.'				
S57.150	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-S2	Amend GRUZ-S2 as follows: 'All (except frost fans) 1. Maximum height of any building(s) is 10m. Note: Hose drying towers up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule....'	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject <i>*Noted that FENZ no longer seeking this</i>	No
S57.151	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-S3	Amend GRUZ-S3 as follows: 'All 1. No part of a building must exceed a height of 2 metres plus the shortest horizontal distance between that part of the building and the nearest site boundary, except for the following: a. d. Hose drying towers up to 15m in height....'	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject <i>*Noted that FENZ no longer seeking this</i>	No
S57.152	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-S4	Retain GRUZ-S4 as notified.	Key Issue 7	Accept in part (insofar as standard is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as standard is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S57.153	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-S5	Retain GRUZ-S5 as notified.	Key Issue 7	Accept in part (insofar as standard is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as standard is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S57.154	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-S8	Retain GRUZ-S8 as notified.	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
S57.155	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-SXX (new standard)	Add a new standard in the 'General Rural Zone' chapter as follows: 'GRUZ-S15 Servicing 1. All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available. 2. Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot.	Key Issue 20	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			Note: The above does not replace regional rules which control the taking and use of groundwater and surface water. These rules must be complied with prior to the activity proceeding. Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.'				
FS17.107	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.156	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-AMXX (new assessment matter)	Add a new assessment matter in the 'General Rural Zone' chapter as follows: 'GRUZ-AM13 Servicing 1. The provisions of the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.'	Key Issue 20	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.114	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
FS25.101	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.157	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-P3	Amend RLZ-P3 as follows: 'To provide for home businesses, rural commercial activities, emergency service activities , visitor accommodation and educational facilities which are complementary to the rural residential use of the land and are compatible in scale with rural residential living in the zone.'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
S57.158	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-P4	Retain RLZ-P4 as notified.	Key Issue 8	Accept	Accept	No
S57.159	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-R1	Amend RLZ-R1(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. RLZ-S16 Servicing.' And amend RLZ-R1(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RLZ-AM11. '	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
S57.160	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-R2	Amend RLZ-R2(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. Compliance with: i. ...	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			... x. RLZ-S16 Servicing.' And amend RLZ-R2(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RLZ-AM11. '				
S57.161	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-R4	Amend RLZ-R4(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with: i. x. RLZ-S16 Servicing.' And amend RLZ-R4(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RLZ-AM11. '	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
S57.162	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-R5	Amend RLZ-R5(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with: i. x. RLZ-S16 Servicing.' And amend RLZ-R5(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RLZ-AM11. '	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
S57.163	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-R6	Amend RLZ-R6(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. ...	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			... x. RLZ-S16 Servicing. And amend RLZ-R6(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RLZ-AM11. ...'				
S57.164	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-R7	Amend RLZ-R7(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. RLZ-S16 Servicing. And amend RLZ-R7(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RLZ-AM11. ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
S57.165	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-R8	Amend RLZ-R8(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. RLZ-S16 Servicing. And amend RLZ-R8(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RLZ-AM11. ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
S57.166	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-R8	Amend RLZ-R8, subject to consequential amendments sought in this chapter. Add in provision for 'emergency aviation movements'.	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S57.167	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-S2	Amend RLZ-S2 as follows: 'All 1. Maximum height of any building(s) is 10m. Note: in all instances, height is measured from the natural ground level. Hose drying towers up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.'	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	No
S57.168	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-S3	Amend RLZ-S3 as follows: 'All 1. No part of a building must exceed a height of 2 metres plus the shortest horizontal distance between that part of the building and the nearest site boundary, except for the following: ... d. Hose drying towers up to 15m in height....'	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	No
S57.170	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-S5	Retain RLZ-S5 as notified.	Key Issue 8	Accept in part (<i>insofar as standard is retained, but amended in response to another submission</i>)	Accept in part (<i>insofar as standard is retained, but amended in response to another submission</i>)	No
S57.171	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-S8	Retain RLZ-S8 as notified.	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	No
S57.172	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-S10	Amend RLZ-S10 as follows: 'Non Residential Activities 1. ... 2. ... 3. Screening shall not obscure emergency or safety signage or obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves, or other emergency response facilities.'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
S57.173	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-S12	Retain RLZ-S12 as notified.	Key Issue 8	Accept	Accept	No
S57.174	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-SXX (new standard)	Add a new standard to the 'Rural Lifestyle Zone' chapter as follows: 'RLZ-S16 Servicing 1. All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available. 2. Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an	Key Issue 20	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot. Note: The above does not replace regional rules which control the taking and use of groundwater and surface water. These rules must be complied with prior to the activity proceeding. Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.'				
S57.175	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RLZ-AMXX (new assessment matter)	Add a new assessment matter to the 'Rural Lifestyle Zone' chapter as follows: 'RLZ-AM11 Servicing 1. The provisions of the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.'	Key Issue 20	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S57.176	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-P2	Retain RPROZ-P2 as notified.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S57.177	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-PXX (new policy)	Add a new policy to the 'Rural Production Zone' chapter as follows: 'RPROZ-P11 To require activities within the Rural Production Zone to be self-sufficient in the provision of on-site water supply, wastewater and stormwater disposal, unless a reticulated supply is available to connect to.'	Key Issue 20	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS25.103	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
FS17.123	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow Reject the submission or include as a condition of subdivision, not all rural development.	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.178	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-R1	Amend RPROZ-R1(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. RPROZ-S17 Servicing....' And amend RPROZ-R1(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RPROZ-AM15. '	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS17.135	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
FS25.106	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.179	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-R2	Amend RPROZ-R2(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. RPROZ-S17 Servicing.... And amend RPROZ-R2(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RPROZ-AM15. ...' ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS25.107	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
FS17.136	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.180	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-R3	Amend RPROZ-R3(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. Compliance with: i. x. RPROZ-S17 Servicing.... And amend RPROZ-R3(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RPROZ-AM15. ...' ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS25.108	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
FS17.137	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.181	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-R6	Amend RPROZ-R6(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. RPROZ-S17 Servicing.... And amend RPROZ-R6(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted:	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			a. Assessment matters: i. x. RPROZ-AM15. ... '				
FS25.109	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
FS17.140	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.182	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-R8	Amend RPROZ-R8(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with: i. x. RPROZ-S17 Servicing....' And amend RPROZ-R8(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RPROZ-AM15. ... '	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS25.110	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.183	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-R9	Amend RPROZ-R9(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with: i. x. RPROZ-S17 Servicing....' And amend RPROZ-R9(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RPROZ-AM15. ... '	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS25.111	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.184	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-R10	Amend RPROZ-R10(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. ...	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			<p>...</p> <p>x. RPROZ-S17 Servicing....'</p> <p>And amend RPROZ-R10(2) as follows:</p> <p>'...Matters over which discretion is restricted:</p> <p>a. Assessment matters:</p> <p>i. ...</p> <p>...</p> <p>x. RPROZ-AM15.</p> <p>...'</p>				
FS25.112	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.185	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-R11	<p>Amend RPROZ-R11(1) as follows:</p> <p>'...Where the following conditions are met:</p> <p>a. ...</p> <p>b. Compliance with:</p> <p>i. ...</p> <p>...</p> <p>x. RPROZ-S17 Servicing....'</p> <p>And amend RPROZ-R11(2) as follows:</p> <p>'...Matters over which discretion is restricted:</p> <p>a. Assessment matters:</p> <p>i. ...</p> <p>...</p> <p>x. RPROZ-AM15.</p> <p>...'</p>	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS25.113	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.186	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-R12	<p>Amend RPROZ-R12(1) as follows:</p> <p>'...Where the following conditions are met:</p> <p>a. ...</p> <p>b. Compliance with:</p> <p>i. ...</p> <p>...</p> <p>x. RPROZ-S17 Servicing....'</p> <p>And amend RPROZ-R12(2) as follows:</p> <p>'...Matters over which discretion is restricted:</p> <p>a. Assessment matters:</p> <p>i. ...</p> <p>...</p> <p>x. RPROZ-AM15.</p> <p>...'</p>	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS25.114	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.187	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-R12	<p>Amend RPROZ-R12, subject to consequential amendments sought in this chapter.</p> <p>Add in provision for 'emergency aviation movements'.</p>	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S57.188	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-R14	Amend RPROZ-R14(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. x. RPROZ-S17 Servicing.... And amend RPROZ-R14(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. RPROZ-AM15. ...' ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS25.115	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.189	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-S3	Amend RPROZ-S3 as follows: 'All (except for frost fans) 1. Maximum height of any building(s) is 10m. Note: Hose drying towers up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.... '	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	No
S57.190	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-S4	Amend RPROZ-S4 as follows: 'All 1. No part of a building must exceed a height of 2 metres plus the shortest horizontal distance between that part of the building and the nearest site boundary, except for the following: a. d. Hose drying towers up to 15m in height.... '	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	No
S57.191	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-S5	Retain RPROZ-S5 as notified.	Key Issue 6	Accept in part (insofar as standard is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as standard is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S57.192	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-S6	Retain RPROZ-S6 as notified.	Key Issue 6	Accept in part (insofar as standard is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as standard is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S57.193	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-S9	Retain RPROZ-S9 as notified.	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S57.194	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-SXX (new standard)	Add a new standard to the 'Rural Production Zone' chapter as follows: 'RPROZ-S17 Servicing 1. All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available. 2. Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot. Note: The above does not replace regional rules which control the taking and use of groundwater and surface water. These rules must be complied with prior to the activity proceeding. Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.'	Key Issue 20	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.145	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.195	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	RPROZ-AMXX (new assessment matter)	Add a new assessment matter to the 'Rural Production Zone' chapter as follows: 'RPROZ-AM15 Servicing 1. The provisions of the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008'	Key Issue 20	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS25.129	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
FS17.153	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S57.264	Fire and Emergency New Zealand	GRUZ-R9	Amend GRUZ-R9(1) as follows: '...Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with: i. x. GRUZ-S15 Servicing....' And amend GRUZ-R9(2) as follows: '...Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. Assessment matters: i. x. GRUZ-AM13. ...'	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	Yes
S58.001	Josh and Suzie Calder	GRUZ-R5	Delete all the permitted activity conditions (being conditions a - f) of GRUZ-R5(1).	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			Make all other necessary adjustments to the Plan in order to give effect to this.				
FS25.100	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Allow in part	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS10.22	Aerospread Ltd		Not stated Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS14.27	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Not stated Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S58.002	Josh and Suzie Calder	RPROZ-R5	Delete all the permitted activity conditions (being conditions a - f) of RPROZ-R5(1). Make all other necessary adjustments to the Plan in order to give effect to this.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
FS2.3	Jill Fraser		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
FS14.35	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Not stated Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS10.29	Aerospread Ltd		Not stated Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S58.003	Josh and Suzie Calder	NOISE-S5	Remove NOISE-S5(11) & (12) and simply make 'Agricultural Aviation Movements' exempt. Make all other necessary adjustments to the Plan in order to give effect to this.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
FS14.7	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
FS10.6	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
S58.004	Josh and Suzie Calder	RURAL AIRSTRIP (Definition)	Amend definition to ensure that the definition of 'Rural Airstrip' includes airstrips from which aircraft involved in agricultural aviation fly from and to at the start and finish of each working day. Make all other necessary adjustments to the Plan in order to give effect to this.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
FS14.2	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS10.2	Aerospread Ltd		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S73.005	Ministry of Education	NOISE SENSITIVE ACTIVITY (Definition)	Retain definition of 'Noise Sensitive Activity' as proposed.	Key Issue 17	Accept	Accept	No
S73.006	Ministry of Education	SENSITIVE ACTIVITY (Definition)	Retain definition of 'Sensitive Activity' as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept in part (insofar as definition is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part	No
FS24.005	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association		Allow I seek that the whole of this submission be allowed and the definition of "sensitive activity" is retained as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Reject	Reject	
S73.018	Ministry of Education	GRUZ-O2	Retain GRUZ-O2 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S73.019	Ministry of Education	GRUZ-P2	Retain GRUZ-P2 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S73.020	Ministry of Education	GRUZ-R11	Amend GRUZ-R11(1)(a) as follows: '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a) Limited to 300 400m2 gross floor area. b) ...' And amend GRUZ-R11(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where gross floor area is 300-500m2 and/or compliance with condition GRUZ-R11(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS ...' And amend GRUZ-R11(3) as follows: '3. Activity status where gross floor area is over 500m2 and/or where compliance with condition GRUZ-R11(1)(a) and/or GRUZ-R11(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS'	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS13.045	Heretaunga Tamatea Settlement Trust		Allow	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS17.105	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S73.021	Ministry of Education	RLZ-P3	Retain RLZ-P3 as proposed.	Key Issue 19	Accept (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept	No
S73.022	Ministry of Education	RLZ-P7	Amend RLZ-P7 as follows: 'To enable limit the scale of Community Facilities and Educational Facilities in the Rural Lifestyle Zone to in a way which that maintains	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			the character and amenity of the zone while providing for social infrastructure.'				
S73.023	Ministry of Education	RLZ-R7	Amend RLZ-R7(1)(a) as follows: '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a) Limited to 200 400m2 gross floor area. b) ...'	Key Issue 19	Accept	Accept	Yes
S73.024	Ministry of Education	RPROZ-O4	Retain RPROZ-O4 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S73.025	Ministry of Education	RPROZ-R11	Amend RPROZ-R11(1)(a) as follows: '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a) Limited to 200 400m2 gross floor area. b) ...'	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS8.054	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 19	Reject	Reject	
FS17.143	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 19	Reject	Reject	
S73.035	Ministry of Education	GRUZ-AM8	Retain GRUZ-AM8 as proposed.	Key Issue 3	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
FS17.116	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Accept HortNZ submission to amend GRUZ-AM8 in the General Rural Zone.	Key Issue 3	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S73.036	Ministry of Education	RPROZ-AM9	Retain RPROZ-AM9 as proposed.	Key Issue 3	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S73.037	Ministry of Education	RLZ-AM9	Retain RLZ-AM9 as proposed.	Key Issue 19	Accept	Accept	No
S76.001	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(11) and (12) as follows: 'Agricultural Aviation Movements 11. Exempt for up to 14 days in any calendar year. 12. Otherwise, must comply with the noise limits as for rural airstrips (NOISE-S5(13), (14) & (15)) and helicopter landing areas (NOISE-S5(16), (17) & (18)).'	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS14.8	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
FS10.7	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
S76.002	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(13) as follows: 'Rural Airstrips 13. The day-night average sound level (Ldn) generated by aircraft movements (excluding emergency aviation movements, and agricultural aviation movements for up to 14 days in any calendar year) must not exceed 55 dB Ldn, measured at the notional boundary of any building containing a noise sensitive activity on a separate site under different ownership in the General Rural and Rural Production Zones, or at the boundary of any site containing a noise sensitive activity in all other zones.'	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	Yes
FS10.13	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
FS14.16	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
S76.003	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(16) as follows: 'Helicopter Landing Areas 16. The day-night average sound level (Ldn) generated by helicopter movements (excluding emergency aviation movements, and agricultural aviation movements for up to 14 days in any calendar year) must not exceed 50 dB Ldn measured at the notional boundary of any building containing a noise sensitive activity on a separate site under different ownership in the General Rural and Rural Production Zones, or at the boundary of any site containing a noise sensitive activity in all other zones.'	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	No
FS14.21	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
FS10.17	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
S76.004	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	GRUZ-R4	Retain GRUZ-R4.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
S76.005	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	GRUZ-R5	Amend GRUZ-R5 to clarify that the rule will not apply to facilities for agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
FS14.28	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Not stated Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS10.23	Aerospread Ltd		Not stated Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S76.006	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	RPROZ-R4	Retain RPROZ-R4.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	No
S76.007	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	RPROZ-R5	Amend RPROZ-R5 to clarify that the rule will not apply to facilities for agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
FS14.36	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Not stated Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS10.30	Aerospread Ltd		Not stated Amend the rule framework to make a clear distinction between rural airstrips and helicopter landing areas used intermittently for agricultural aviation ancillary to primary production activities and facilities that are used on a regular basis	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S78.004	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	NOISE SENSITIVE ACTIVITY (Definition)	Retain definition of 'Noise Sensitive Activity' as written.	Key Issue 17	Accept	Accept	No
FS11.001	The Ministry of Education		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept	Accept	
S79.013	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	SENSITIVE ACTIVITY (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Sensitive Activity' as follows: 'activities which are sensitive to noise, dust, the use and storage of hazardous substances, spray residue, odour or visual effects of nearby activities. Includes residential activities, marae, urupā, visitor accommodation, rest homes, retirement villages, day care facilities, educational facilities and hospitals.' Alternately, Transpower would support a definition that is specific to the National Grid.	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS6.4	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow in part	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS17.10	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Amend the definition of sensitive activities and include a separate definition for sensitive activities in the National Grid Yard to be consistent with the NPSET.	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS23.114	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Allow in part	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S79.016	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RLR-P4	Amend RLR-P4 as follows: 'To provide for a wide range of activities to establish, which complement the resources of the rural area, provided that they do not unduly compromise the primary production role and associated amenity of the rural land resource, particularly in the Rural Production Zone, recognising that some non-primary production activities are more appropriately located within a rural location. '	Key Issue 2	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.16	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Amend RLR-P4 as sought by HortNZ.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S79.095	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Merge, relocate and renumber the relevant National Grid rules contained in the 'GRUZ - General Rural Zone' chapter to the 'NU -	Key Issue 18	Accept in part (S81.144)	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			<p>Network Utilities' chapter, as follows:</p> <p>'NU-xx National Grid Yard Buildings, structures and activities within the National Grid Yard – PER</p> <p>1. Activity Status: PER</p> <p>Where the following conditions are met:</p> <p>a. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).</p> <p>2. Activity status where compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid) is not achieved: NC</p> <p>NU-xy National Grid Yard Buildings, structures, and activities within the National Grid Yard – NC</p> <p>1. Activity Status: NC</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>a. Compliance is not achieved with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid); or</p> <p>b. The building or structure is not provided for within NU-xx.</p> <p>c. Any new building for a sensitive land use, or addition to an existing building that involves an increase in the building envelope or height for a sensitive land use, within the National Grid Yard</p> <p>d. Any change of use of an existing building to a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard</p> <p>e. The establishment of any new sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard</p> <p>f. Any new hazardous facility that involves the storage and handling of hazardous substances with explosive or flammable intrinsic properties within 12m of the centre line of a National Grid Transmission Line</p> <p>g. Dairy/milking sheds (excluding accessory structures and buildings), commercial glass houses, PSA structures or buildings for intensive primary production within the National Grid Yard.'</p> <p>And</p> <p>'GRUZ-S13 Setback from National Grid Yard and National Grid Substation</p> <p>Sensitive Activities</p> <p>1. Minimum setback of buildings and structures from the designated boundary of a National Grid substation is 25m.</p> <p>All Buildings and Structures</p> <p>2. Under the National Grid conductors (wires):</p> <p>a. on all sites within any part of the National Grid Yard, all buildings and structures must:</p> <p>i. if for an existing sensitive activity, not involve an increase in the building height or footprint where alterations and additions to existing buildings occur; or</p> <p>ii. be a fence less than 2.5m high; or</p> <p>iii. be an uninhabitable farm building or structure for primary production activities (but not a milking/dairy shed (excluding ancillary structures), enclosed protective canopies made from impermeable material,</p>				

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			commercial greenhouses, or intensive primary production buildings); or iv. be an uninhabited horticultural building or structure (but not a commercial greenhouse). b. all buildings or structures permitted by a. must comply with the following conditions: i. demonstrate that safe electrical clearance distances required by NZECP 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances are maintained under all National Grid line operating conditions. ii. not permanently physically impede existing vehicular access to a National Grid support structure. 3. Around National Grid support structures: buildings and structures permitted under clause 2 above must be set back at least 12m from a tower, or 8m from a pole, forming part of a National Grid support structure, except where the building or structure is: a. a fence less than 2.5m in height and more than 5m from the nearest National Grid support structure foundation; or b. an artificial crop protection structure or crop support structure between 8m and 12m from a pole support structure and any associated stay wire, that: i. meets the requirements of the NZECP 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances for separation distances from the conductor; ii. is no more than 2.5m high; iii. is removable or temporary, to allow a clear working space 12 metres from the pole when necessary for maintenance and emergency repair purposes; and iv. allows all-weather access to the pole and a sufficient area for maintenance equipment, including a crane; or c. a horticultural structure for which Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of NZECP 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances to be located within 12m of a tower or 8m of a pole support structure.'				
FS17.79	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Retain rule and standards in the relevant zone sections of the Plan. Reject submission points to amend GRUZ-S13 to delete setback of 8m from a pole. Remove reference to PSA Structures in GRUZ-S13 (or its replacement)	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS25.87	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS23.132	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S79.096	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-P2	Amend GRUZ-P2 as follows: 'To allow activities of a limited scale (such as Network Utilities) which support the function and wellbeing of rural communities and/or enjoyment of the rural environment, and contribute to the vitality and resilience of the District's economy, where adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS17.90	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	
S79.097	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ - Rules	Add to following to the 'GRUZ - Rules' introductory statement: '... Rules for activities within the National Grid Yard within the General Rural Zone are contained in the Network Utilities (NU) Chapter.'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS17.92	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Retain rule and standards in the relevant zone sections of the Plan.	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.133	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.098	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R1	Amend GRUZ-R1 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...' ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.94	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.134	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.099	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R2	Amend GRUZ-R2 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...' ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.95	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.135	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.100	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R3	Amend GRUZ-R3 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. e. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...' ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.96	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.136	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.101	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R5	Amend GRUZ-R5 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter):	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			'1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. f. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'				
FS23.137	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS25.97	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.102	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R6	Amend GRUZ-R6 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS23.138	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.103	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R7	Amend GRUZ-R7 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS23.139	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.104	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R8	Amend GRUZ-R8 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. e. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS23.140	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.105	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R9	Amend GRUZ-R9 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. e. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS25.98	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.141	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.106	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R10	Amend GRUZ-R10 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...' ...	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS23.142	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.107	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R11	Amend GRUZ-R11 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...' ...	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS3.024	First Gas Limited		Allow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.143	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.108	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R12	Amend GRUZ-R12 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...' ...	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS23.144	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.109	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-R14	Amend GRUZ-R14 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: CON Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). ...' ...	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS23.145	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.110	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	GRUZ-S13	Delete GRUZ-S13 (as part of relocating as a new amended standard in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter).	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS25.99	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.111	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ - Rural Production Zone	<p>Merge, relocate and renumber the relevant National Grid rules contained in the 'RPROZ - Rural Production Zone' chapter to the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter, as follows:</p> <p>'NU-xx National Grid Yard Buildings, structures and activities within the National Grid Yard – PER</p> <p>1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. Compliance with RPROZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid). 2. Activity status where compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid) is not achieved: NC</p> <p>NU-xy National Grid Yard Buildings, structures, and activities within the National Grid Yard – NC</p> <p>1. Activity Status: NC Where: a. Compliance is not achieved with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid); or b. The building or structure is not provided for within NU-xx. c. Any new building for a sensitive land use, or addition to an existing building that involves an increase in the building envelope or height for a sensitive land use, within the National Grid Yard d. Any change of use of an existing building to a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard e. The establishment of any new sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard f. Any new hazardous facility that involves the storage and handling of hazardous substances with explosive or flammable intrinsic properties within 12m of the centre line of a National Grid Transmission Line g. Dairy/milking sheds (excluding accessory structures and buildings), commercial glass houses, PSA structures or buildings for intensive primary production within the National Grid Yard.'</p> <p>And 'RROZ-S15 Setback from National Grid Yard-and-National-Grid Substation Sensitive Activities 1. Minimum setback of buildings and structures from the designated boundary of a National Grid substation is 25m. All Buildings and Structures 2. Under the National Grid conductors (wires): a. on all sites within any part of the National Grid Yard, all buildings and structures must: i. if for an existing sensitive activity, not involve an increase in the building height or footprint where alterations and additions to existing buildings occur; or</p>	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			<p>ii. be a fence less than 2.5m high; or</p> <p>iii. be an uninhabitable farm building or structure for primary production activities (but not a milking/dairy shed (excluding ancillary structures), enclosed protective canopies made from impermeable material, commercial greenhouses, or intensive primary production buildings); or</p> <p>iv. be an uninhabited horticultural building or structure (but not a commercial greenhouse).</p> <p>b. all buildings or structures permitted by a. must comply with the following conditions:</p> <p>i. demonstrate that safe electrical clearance distances required by NZECP 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances are maintained under all National Grid line operating conditions.</p> <p>ii. not permanently physically impede existing vehicular access to a National Grid support structure.</p> <p>3. Around National Grid support structures: buildings and structures permitted under clause 2 above must be set back at least 12m from a tower, or 8m from a pole, forming part of a National Grid support structure, except where the building or structure is:</p> <p>a. a fence less than 2.5m in height and more than 5m from the nearest National Grid support structure foundation; or</p> <p>b. an artificial crop protection structure or crop support structure between 8m and 12m from a pole support structure and any associated stay wire, that:</p> <p>i. meets the requirements of the NZECP 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances for separation distances from the conductor;</p> <p>ii. is no more than 2.5m high;</p> <p>iii. is removable or temporary, to allow a clear working space 12 metres from the pole when necessary for maintenance and emergency repair purposes; and</p> <p>iv. allows all-weather access to the pole and a sufficient area for maintenance equipment, including a crane; or</p> <p>c. a horticultural structure for which Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of NZECP 34:2001 New Zealand Electricity Code of Practice for Electricity Safe Distances to be located within 12m of a tower or 8m of a pole support structure.'</p>				
FS25.102	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Allow in part	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS17.117	Horticulture New Zealand		<p>Allow in part</p> <p>Retain rule and standards in the relevant zone sections of the Plan.</p> <p>Reject submission points to amend RPROZ-S15 to delete setback of 8m from a pole. Remove reference to PSA Structures in RPROZ-S15 (or its replacement)</p>	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS23.146	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S79.112	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-P2	<p>Amend RPROZ-P2 as follows:</p> <p>'To allow activities of a limited scale (such as Network Utilities) which support the function and wellbeing of rural communities and/or</p>	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			enjoyment of the rural environment, and contribute to the vitality and resilience of the District's economy, where adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'				
FS17.128	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	
FS23.147	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	
S79.113	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ - Rules	Add to following to the 'RPROZ - Rules' introductory statement: '... Rules for activities within the National Grid Yard within the Rural Production Zone are contained in the Network Utilities (NU) Chapter.'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS23.148	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS25.104	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Allow in part	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.114	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-R1	Amend RPROZ-R1 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.116	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.149	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.115	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-R2	Amend RPROZ-R2 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.117	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.150	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.116	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-R3	Amend RPROZ-R3 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. c. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS25.118	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.151	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.117	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-R5	Amend RPROZ-R5 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. f. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...' ...	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.119	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.152	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.118	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-R6	Amend RPROZ-R6 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...' ...	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.120	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.153	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.119	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-R7	Amend RPROZ-R7 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...' ...	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.121	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.120	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-R8	Amend RPROZ-R8 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. e. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...' ...	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.122	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S79.121	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-R9	Amend RPROZ-R9 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.123	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.154	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.122	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-R10	Amend RPROZ-R10 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS23.155	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS25.124	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.123	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-R11	Amend RPROZ-R11 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.125	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.156	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.124	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-R12	Amend RPROZ-R12 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS25.126	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS23.157	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S79.125	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	[General]	Amend RPROZ-R14 as follows (as part of relocating as a new merged rule in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter): '1. Activity Status: CON Where the following conditions are met: a. d. Compliance with RPROZ-S15 (setbacks from National Grid). ...'	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS23.131	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS17.75	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Ensure that provisions for the National Grid are clear, certain and accessible to plan users.	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S79.126	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	RPROZ-S15	Delete RPROZ-S15 (as part of relocating as a new amended standard in the 'NU - Network Utilities' chapter).	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS23.158	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.001	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR - Rural Land Resource	Retain 'RLR - Rural Land Resource' chapter, subject to submissions on specific provisions in this chapter.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (<i>insofar as provisions are retained, but amended in response to other submissions</i>)	Accept in part	No
FS8.057	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 2	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S81.002	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ - Rural Production Zone	Retain the 'RPROZ - Rural Production Zone', subject to submissions on specific provisions in this chapter.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (<i>insofar as provisions are retained, but amended in response to other submissions</i>)	Accept in part (<i>insofar as provisions are retained, but amended in response to other submissions</i>)	No
.							
S81.003	Horticulture New Zealand	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Retain the 'RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone', subject to submissions on specific provisions in this chapter.	Key Issue 8	Accept in part (<i>insofar as provisions are retained, but amended in response to other submissions</i>)	Accept in part (<i>insofar as provisions are retained, but amended in response to other submissions</i>)	No
.							
S81.004	Horticulture New Zealand	ACCESSORY BUILDING (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Accessory Building', but clarify relationship with 'Ancillary Buildings and Structures (Primary Production)'.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	Yes
.							
S81.005	Horticulture New Zealand	AGRICULTURAL AVIATION MOVEMENTS (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Agricultural Aviation Movements'.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
.							
S81.006	Horticulture New Zealand	ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES (PRIMARY PRODUCTION) (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Ancillary Buildings and Structures (Primary Production)'.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept in part (<i>insofar as provisions are retained, but amended in response to other submissions</i>)	No
.							

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S81.008	Horticulture New Zealand	ARTIFICIAL CROP PROTECTION STRUCTURES (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Artificial Crop Protection Structures'.	Key Issue 12	Accept	Accept	No
S81.009	Horticulture New Zealand	AUDIBLE BIRD SCARING DEVICE (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Audible Bird Scaring Device'.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
S81.011	Horticulture New Zealand	CROP SUPPORT STRUCTURES (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Crop Support Structures'.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
S81.013	Horticulture New Zealand	FROST FANS (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Frost Fans'.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
S81.014	Horticulture New Zealand	GREENHOUSE (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Greenhouse'.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
S81.015	Horticulture New Zealand	HELICOPTER LANDING AREA (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Helicopter Landing Area' to exclude intermittent use for agricultural aviation movements OR Replace with the definition of 'Helicopter Depot' as in the Draft Plan ('a site regularly used as a base for the operation, servicing, refueling and storage of helicopters').	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
S81.018	Horticulture New Zealand	INTENSIVE PRIMARY PRODUCTION (Definition)	Delete the definition of 'Intensive Primary Production'. And replace with the National Planning Standards definition 'Intensive Indoor Primary Production', being: 'INTENSIVE INDOOR PRIMARY PRODUCTION means primary production activities that principally occur within buildings and involve growing fungi, or keeping or rearing livestock (excluding calf-rearing for a specified time period) or poultry.'	Key Issue 13	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
S81.022	Horticulture New Zealand	NOISE SENSITIVE ACTIVITY (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Noise Sensitive Activity' as follows: 'means any buildings used for the following activities: a. Residential activity b.'	Key Issue 17	Reject	Reject	No
FS11.002	The Ministry of Education		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Accept	Accept	
FS16.2	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency		Disallow Retain the standard Noise Sensitive Activity definition as notified in proposed plan.	Key Issue 17	Accept	Accept	
S81.023	Horticulture New Zealand	POST-HARVEST FACILITY (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Post-Harvest Facility'.	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
					(insofar as definition is retained, but amended in response to another submission)		
S81.024	Horticulture New Zealand	PRIMARY PRODUCTION (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Primary Production'.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
S81.025	Horticulture New Zealand	REVERSE SENSITIVITY (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Reverse Sensitivity'.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
S81.026	Horticulture New Zealand	Definitions	Add a new definition for 'Rural Industry' from the National Planning Standard, as follows: 'RURAL INDUSTRY means an industry or business undertaken in a rural environment that directly supports, services, or is dependent on primary production.'	Key Issue 15	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS8.017	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 15	Accept	Accept	
S81.027	Horticulture New Zealand	SEASONAL WORKERS ACCOMMODATION (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Seasonal Workers Accommodation'.	Key Issue 12	Accept	Accept	No
S81.028	Horticulture New Zealand	SENSITIVE ACTIVITY (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Sensitive Activity' as follows: 'activities which are sensitive to noise, dust, the use and storage of hazardous substances, spray residue, odour or visual effects of nearby activities. Includes residential activities, marae, urupā, visitor accommodation, camping grounds , rest homes, retirement villages, day care facilities, educational facilities, community facilities , health care facilities and hospitals. And include a separate definition specifically in relation to the National Grid, as follows: 'SENSITIVITY[SENSITIVE?] ACTIVITY (NATIONAL GRID) includes schools, residential buildings and hospitals.'	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS6.5	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS24.004	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association		Allow in part I seek that part of this submission be disallowed and camping grounds is not included in the definition of "sensitive activity".	Key Issue 1	Reject	Reject	
S81.029	Horticulture New Zealand	SHELTER BELT (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Shelterbelt' as follows: 'a continuous line of trees or a hedge that exceeds 2m in height along all or part of a property boundary which has been planted for shelter purposes.'	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	Yes
S81.030	Horticulture New Zealand	Definitions	Add a new definition of 'Special Audible Characteristic' from the National Planning Standard, as follows:	Key Issue 1	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			'SPECIAL AUDIBLE CHARACTERISTIC has the same meaning as 'special audible characteristic' in section 6.3 of New Zealand Standard 6802:2008 Acoustics - Environmental Noise.'				
S81.032	Horticulture New Zealand	Definitions	Add a new definition for 'Land-Based Primary Production' as follows: 'LAND-BASED PRIMARY PRODUCTION A subset of primary production, excluding aquaculture.' Or amend all references to 'land-based primary production' throughout the Plan.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Reject	No
S81.033	Horticulture New Zealand	Definitions	Add a new definition for 'Highly Productive Land', which should clarify the spatial scope and include LUC 1, 2 and 3.	Key Issue 1	Reject	Reject	No
S81.034	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR-I1	Amend the third paragraph of the explanation in RLR-I1 as follows: 'Land fragmentation can result in a loss of versatility and the productive capability of rural land, mostly through: 1. 5. Reverse sensitivity can lead to constraints on established rural production operations.'	Key Issue 2	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS8.020	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 2	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S81.035	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR-O1	Retain RLR-O1.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
S81.036	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR-O2	Retain RLR-O2.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S81.037	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR-O3	Retain RLR-O3.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
S81.038	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR-O4	Retain RLR-O4.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept in part [cl16 amendment to delete 'living']	Yes
S81.039	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR-P1	Retain RLR-P1.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
S81.040	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR-P2	Retain RLR-P2, subject to retention of UFD-O2 as well, otherwise amend RLR-P2 to include reference to planned development as well.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as RLR-P2 & UFD-O2 are retained)	Accept in part (insofar as RLR-P2 & UFD-O2 are retained)	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS8.022	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow in part Subject to retention of the amendments recommended by Silver Fern Farms' submission point S116.010.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	
S81.041	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR-P3	Amend RLR-P3 as follows: 'To limit the amount of further fragmentation of the District's rural land resource through limiting restricting lifestyle subdivision, particularly in the Rural Production Zone.'	Key Issue 2	Accept (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	Yes
S81.042	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR-P4	Amend RLR-P4 as follows: ' To provide for a wide range of activities to establish, which complement the resources of the rural area, provided that they do not compromise the primary production role and associated amenity of the rural land resource, particularly in the Rural Production Zone. To manage non-primary production activities that have an operational or functional need to locate in a rural location, provided they do not compromise primary production and the associated rural character.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S81.043	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR-P5	Retain RLR-P5.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
S81.044	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR - Principal Reasons	Amend paragraph 2 of 'RLR - Principal Reasons' as follows: '... The Plan aims to prevent large numbers of small holdings for non-primary productive purposes in the rural environment.'	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	No
S81.045	Horticulture New Zealand	RLR-AER4	Amend RLR-AER4 as follows: ' A diversity of activity in the rural area Activities in the rural area are primary production and related activities.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS8.023	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow in part Allow in part, as follows: ' A diversity of activity in the rural area Activities in the rural area are primary production and related activities (such as rural industry) '	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	
S81.081	Horticulture New Zealand	SUB-R5	Amend SUB-R5(1) as follows: 'General Rural Zone (outside of the Coastal Environment Area 1. Activity Status: CON Where the following conditions are met: a. Limited to: i. ... ii. A site is only eligible to be subdivided to create a lifestyle site once every 3 years, and at least 3 years has elapsed from the date the subject title was created. iii. ...' And amend SUB-R5(5) as follows: 'Rural Production Zone 5. Activity Status: CON RDIS '...'	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS8.038	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	
S81.082	Horticulture New Zealand	SUB-S4	Retain SUB-S4 (subject to amendments sought in zone setbacks). OR Amend SUB-S4 to require a 30m setback for a building platform from internal boundary in the RPROZ - Rural Production Zone.	Key Issue 11	Accept (insofar as the standard is retained)	Accept in part (insofar as the standard is retained)	No
S81.083	Horticulture New Zealand	SUB-AM11	Retain SUB-AM11.	Key Issue 11	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S81.084	Horticulture New Zealand	SUB-AM12	Retain SUB-AM12.	Key Issue 11	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as matter is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S81.085	Horticulture New Zealand	SUB-AM13	Retain SUB-AM13, but make minor amendment to SUB-AM13(2)(c) as follows: '... c. Any lifestyle site proposed within 400 metres of an existing rural primary production activity; ...'	Key Issue 11	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S81.099	Horticulture New Zealand	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(7) to include 'stock' in the exemption.	Key Issue 10	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
S81.100	Horticulture New Zealand	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(11) to provide a total exemption for 'agricultural aviation movements'.	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
FS14.9	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
FS10.8	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
S81.101	Horticulture New Zealand	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(13) as follows: 'Rural Airstrips 13. The day-night average sound level (Ldn) generated by aircraft movements (excluding emergency aviation movements, and agricultural aviation movements for up to 14 days in any calendar year) must not exceed 55dBLdn, measured at the notional boundary of any building containing a noise sensitive activity on a separate site under different ownership in the General Rural, and Rural Production and Rural Lifestyle Zones, or at the boundary of any site containing a noise sensitive activity in all other zones. 14. ... 15. ...'	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS14.17	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS10.14	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S81.102	Horticulture New Zealand	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(16) as follows: 'Helicopter Landing Areas 16. The day-night average sound level (Ldn) generated by aircraft movements (excluding emergency aviation movements, and agricultural aviation movements for up to 14 days in any calendar year) must not exceed 55dBLdn, measured at the notional boundary of any building containing a noise sensitive activity on a separate site under different ownership in the General Rural, and Rural Production and Rural Lifestyle Zones, or at the boundary of any site containing a noise sensitive activity in all other zones. 17. ... 18. ...'	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS14.22	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS10.18	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S81.103	Horticulture New Zealand	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(27) and NOISE-S5(29) as follows: 'Audible Bird Scaring Devices 27. Noise from audible explosive bird scaring devices must only be operated between the period 30mins before sunrise and 30mins after sunset, and must not exceed 100dB LZpeak, when measured within the notional boundary of any other site in the General Rural, or Rural Production or Rural Lifestyle Zones, or within the site boundary of any site in the Rural Lifestyle , General Residential or Settlements Zones. 28. ... 29. Where audible sound is used over a short or variable time duration, no event may result in a noise level greater than 50dBA-LAE 65dB ASEL when assessed at the notional boundary of any other site in the General Rural, or Rural Production , or Rural Lifestyle Zones, or within the site boundary of any site in the Rural Lifestyle , General Residential or Settlement Zones.'	Key Issue 10	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
.							
S81.104	Horticulture New Zealand	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(30) as follows: 'Frost Fans 30. Noise generated by frost fans must not exceed 55dB LAeq 10min 65dB LAeq 15min when assessed within the notional boundary of any other site in the General Rural, or Rural Production , or Rural Lifestyle Zones, or within the site boundary of any site in the Rural Lifestyle , General Residential or Settlement Zones.'	Key Issue 10	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
.							
S81.105	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-O2	Amend GRUZ-O2 as follows: 'The predominant character of the Rural Production Zone is maintained, which includes: 1. Overall low-density built form, with open space and few structures;	Key Issue 5	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			2. a predominance of rural and land-based primary production activities and associated buildings such as barns and sheds, post-harvest facilities, seasonal worker accommodation and artificial crop protection structures and crop support structures, which may vary across the district and seasonally; 3. sounds, and smells and traffic associated with legitimate primary production activities and anticipated from a working rural environment; 4. ...'				
S81.106	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-O4	Retain GRUZ-O4.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended as a minor correction)	No
S81.107	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-P1	Amend RPROZ-P1 as follows: 'To allow land-based Enable primary production and ancillary activities, recognising the which are compatible with the primary productive purpose and predominant character and amenity of the General Rural Zone.'	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	Yes
S81.108	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-P3	Amend GRUZ-P3 as follows: 'To manage the scale of post-harvest facilities and rural commercial activities rural industry to ensure that they remain compatible with the primary productive purpose of the General Rural Zone, and potential adverse effects on the character and amenity of the rural area are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'	Key Issue 15	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
FS27.2	Livingston Properties Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
FS8.044	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
S81.109	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-P5	Retain GRUZ-P5.	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	No
S81.110	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-P6	Amend RPROZ-P6[GRUZ-P6?] as follows: 'To avoid adverse effects of shading from trees on Manage location of trees so that adjoining public roads and properties are not adversely affected by shading. '	Key Issue 9	Accept (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	Yes
S81.111	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-P7	Amend GRUZ-P7 as follows: 'To ensure incompatible activities do not locate in the General Rural Zone where the activity will: 1. ...'	Key Issue 3	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			2. ...; and/or 3. ...; or. 4. Does not have a functional or operational need for a rural location.'				
S81.112	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-R1	Amend GRUZ-R1(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R1(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. iv. GRUZ-AM5....'	Key Issue 7	Reject	Reject	No
S81.113	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-R2	Amend GRUZ-R2(1) as follows: Delete either (1)(a)(i) 'i. A maximum gross floor area of 125m2.' or (1)(a)(ii) 'ii. A maximum number of people to be accommodated on site of 24'. And include: 'Be constructed in accordance with the specific Code of Practice for Seasonal Worker Accommodation.' And exclude the upgrading of existing facilities from new requirements.	Key Issue 12	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	No
S81.114	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-R3	Amend GRUZ-R3 as follows: '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. Compliance with: ... b. Compliance with GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network). c.' And include a specific permitted activity rule for 'Artificial Crop Protection Structures' as per alternative drafting for a standalone rule provided by the submitter, as follows: '[GRUZ-RXX?] Artificial Crop Protection Structures 1. Activity Status - PER Where the following conditions are met: a. [Limited to: ?] i. Green or black cloth shall be used on vertical faces within 30m of the site boundary; ii. Green, black or white cloth shall be used on horizontal surfaces. b. Compliance with: i. [GRUZ-S2?] Height of buildings ii. [GRUZ-S7?] Electricity safe distances iii. [GRUZ-S13?] National Grid Yard	Key Issue 12 and 18	Accept in part*	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			2. Activity status where compliance with conditions [GRUZ-RXX(1)?] is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. The effects of not meeting the conditions in [GRUZ-RXX(1)?] in respect to cloth colour and building height. b. The effects of not meeting setbacks to electricity lines and the National Grid.'				
FS3.020	First Gas Limited		Allow in part Suggest that GRUZ-R3 is amended to remove link to GRUZ-S12.	Key Issue 12 and 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.115	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-R4	Retain GRUZ-R4.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
S81.116	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-R6	Amend GRUZ-R6(1) as follows: '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network). ...' And add to GRUZ-R6(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R6(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. ... ii. ... iii. GRUZ-AM6. ...'	Key Issue 16 and 18	Accept in part*	Accept in part	Yes
FS3.021	First Gas Limited		Allow in part Suggest that GRUZ-R6 is amended to remove link to GRUZ-S12.	Key Issue 16 and 18	Reject	Reject	
S81.117	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-R8	Amend GRUZ-R8(1) as follows: '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. Limited to: i. Length of stay for any one guest must be no greater than 3 months in any 12-month period Limited to no more than 4 guests at one time. ...' And amend GRUZ-R8(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R8(1)(c) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. ... ii. ...	Key Issue 19	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			iii. ... iv. GRUZ-AM7. ...				
S81.118	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-R9	Amend GRUZ-R9 as follows: 'Commercial activities not otherwise provided for Rural Industry' 1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. ... d. Compliance with GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network). ...' And add to GRUZ-R9(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R9(1)(c) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. ... ii. ... iii. ... iv. GRUZ-AM7. ...' ...	Key Issue 16 and 18	Accept in part*	Accept in part	No
FS3.022	First Gas Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 16 and 18	Accept	Accept	
FS27.4	Livingston Properties Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 16 and 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.119	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-R10	Amend GRUZ-R10(1) as follows: '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with: i. ... ii. GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network). ...' And add to GRUZ-R10(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R10(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. ... ii. ... iii. ...	Key Issue 18 and 19	Accept in part*	Accept in part	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			iv. GRUZ-AM7. ...				
FS3.023	First Gas Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 18 and 19	Accept	Accept in part	
S81.120	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-R11	Amend GRUZ-R11(1) as follows: '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with: i. ... ii. GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network). ...' And add to GRUZ-R11(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R11(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. ... ii. ... iii. ... iv. GRUZ-AM7. ...'	Key Issue 18 and 19	Accept in part*	Accept in part*	Yes
FS3.025	First Gas Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.121	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-R14	Amend GRUZ-R14 as follows: 'Intensive indoor primary production activities... 1. Activity Status: CON Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network). ...' And add to GRUZ-R14(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R14(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. ... ii. ... iii. GRUZ-AM9. ...'	Key Issue 14 and 18	Accept in part*	Accept in part	Yes
FS3.026	First Gas Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 14 and 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.122	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-R16	Retain discretionary activity status in GRUZ-R16.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
					<i>(insofar as activity status is amended to restricted discretionary in response to another submission)</i>		
S81.123	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-S1	Amend GRUZ-S1 to delete 'restaurants' as follows: 'Commercial Activities Visitor Accommodation Home Businesses (excludes retail sales and restaurants) 1. ... 2. ... Retail Sales of produce reared or produced on the site 3. ... 4. ... Restaurants 5. Maximum gross floor area for serving customers per site is 100m2 (excluding uncovered outdoor areas). 6. Maximum number of customers to be accommodated at any one time is 40 persons. 7. Limited to the following hours of operation: a. 0800 – 2200 hours, seven days a week. ...'	Key Issue 7	Reject	Reject	No
S81.124	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-S2	Retain GRUZ-S2.	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	No
S81.125	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-S3	Amend GRUZ-S3 as follows: 'Height in Relation to Boundary All 1. ... 2. ... This does not apply to artificial crop protection structures.'	Key Issue 12	Accept	Accept	Yes
S81.126	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-S4	Amend GRUZ-S4 as follows: 'Setback from Roads and Rail Network ...Accessory Buildings Ancillary Buildings and Structures associated with Primary Production Activities 4. ... 5. ... 6.'	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept in part	Yes
S81.127	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-S5	Amend GRUZ-S6[S5?] as follows: 'Setback from Neighbours ...Accessory Buildings Ancillary Buildings and Structures associated with Primary Production Activities	Key Issue 7 Key Issue 12	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			3. ...' And include a new setback specific to 'artificial crop protection structures' as follows: 'Artificial Crop Protection Structures 4. Minimum setback from internal boundaries of 1m.'				
S81.128	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-S6	Retain the Operative Central Hawke's Bay District Plan provision.	Key Issue 9	Reject	Reject	No
S81.129	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-S13	Amend GRUZ-S13(3)(b) as follows: 'Setback from National Grid Yard and National Grid Substation ... 3. Around National Grid support structures: buildings and structures permitted under clause 2 above must be setback at least 12m from a tower, or 8m from a pole, forming part of a National Grid support structure, except where the building or structure is: a. ... b. an artificial crop protection structure or crop protection -support structure between 8m and 12m from a pole support structure and any associated stay wire, that: i.' ...'	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS18.29	Transpower New Zealand Limited		Allow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.130	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-AM7	Amend GRUZ-AM7 as follows: ' Commercial Activities Rural Industry , Visitor Accommodation, Home Businesses...'	Key Issue 16	Reject	Reject	No
S81.131	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-AM1	Retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in GRUZ-AM1(1)(b).	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
S81.132	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-AM5	Retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in GRUZ-AM5(2).	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
S81.133	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-AM7	Retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in GRUZ-AM7(4).	Key Issue 16	Accept	Accept	No
S81.134	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-AM8	Retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in GRUZ-AM8(2)(a). And amend GRUZ-AM8 as follows: ' ... 6. The functional or operational need to locate in the Rural Production Zone [General Rural Zone?].'	Key Issue 3	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S81.135	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-AM11	Retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in GRUZ-AM11(3).	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
S81.136	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-AM13	Retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in GRUZ-AM13(4).	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
S81.137	Horticulture New Zealand	GRUZ-AM9	Amend GRUZ-AM9 as follows: 'Intensive Indoor Primary Production Activities (located more than 500 metres from a General Residential, Large Lot Residential, Rural Lifestyle, Settlement, or Commercial Zone boundary) ...'	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No
S81.138	Horticulture New Zealand	RLZ-S5	Amend RLZ-S5 as follows: 'Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from internal boundaries, or boundary with the General Rural or Rural Productive[Production?] Zone is 15m. Domestic water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.'	Key Issue 8	Accept	Accept	Yes
S81.139	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ - Introduction	Retain 'RPROZ - Introduction', but amend final paragraph to refer to 'rural industry' as follows: '... There are a small number of rural industries commercial or industrial activities within the Zone that are of small scale and largely servicing primary production and rural communities.'	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S81.140	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-O1	Retain RPROZ-O1.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S81.141	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-O2	Retain RPROZ-O2.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S81.142	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-O3	Retain RPROZ-O3.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S81.143	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-O4	Amend RPROZ-O4 as follows: 'The predominant character of the Rural Production Zone is maintained, which includes: 1. Overall low-density built form, with open space and few structures; 2. a predominance of rural and land-based primary production activities and associated buildings such as barns and sheds, post harvest facilities, seasonal worker accommodation and artificial crop protection structures and crop support structures, which may vary across the district and seasonally ;	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			3. sounds, and smells and traffic associated with legitimate primary production activities and anticipated from a working rural environment ; 4.				
FS8.046	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	
S81.144	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-O5	Amend RPROZ-O5 as follows: ' Adverse effects of activities are managed to maintain rural character and amenity. Non-primary production related activities are managed to ensure that adverse effects do not compromise rural character and amenity or create reverse sensitivity effects. '	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
S81.145	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-O6	Retain RPROZ-O6.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S81.146	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-P1	Amend RPROZ-P1 as follows: ' To allow land-based Enable primary production and ancillary activities, recognising the which are compatible with the primary productive purpose and predominant character and amenity of the Rural Production Zone.'	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S81.147	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-P2	Amend RPROZ-P2 as follows: ' To allow activities of a limited scale, which support the function and wellbeing of rural communities and/or enjoyment of the rural environment and contribute to the vitality and resilience of the District's economy, where adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated. Provide for non- primary production activities that have a functional need or operational need for a rural location that are managed to ensure that: i. Their scale, intensity and built form are in keeping with rural character. ii. They maintain a level of amenity in keeping with the rural character of the rural environment. iii. They minimise reverse sensitivity effects on existing rural production activities, intensive farming, mineral extraction or rural industrial activities. iv. Adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS8.047	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S81.148	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-P3	Amend RPROZ-P3 as follows: 'To manage the scale of post-harvest facilities and rural industry-rural commercial activities to... '	Key Issue 15	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
S81.149	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-P4	Amend RPROZ-P4 as follows: 'To manage the bulk, scale and location of buildings to maintain the	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			character and amenity of the rural areas, whilst recognising that it is a rural working environment.				
S81.150	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-P5	Retain RPROZ-P5, but amend to refer to 'intensive indoor primary production'.	Key Issue 13	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but not amended)	Accept in part	No
S81.151	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-P6	Amend RPROZ-P6 as follows: 'To avoid adverse effects of shading from trees on Manage location of trees so that adjoining public roads and properties are not adversely affected by shading. '	Key Issue 9	Accept (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	Yes
S81.152	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-P7	Amend RPROZ-P7 as follows: 'To ensure activities do not locate in the Rural Productive Zone where the activity: 1. has no functional or operational need for a rural location and will be inconsistent with the primary productive purpose and predominant character of the Rural Productive Zone; ...'	Key Issue 3	Accept	Accept in part	Yes
S81.153	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-P8	Retain RPROZ-P8.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S81.154	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-P9	Retain RPROZ-P9.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S81.155	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R1	Amend RPROZ-R1(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R1(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. v. RPROZ-AM6. ...'	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	No
S81.156	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R2	Amend RPROZ-R2(1) as follows: Delete either (1)(a)(i) 'A maximum gross floor area of 125m ² ' or (1)(a)(ii) 'A maximum number of people to be accommodated on site of 24'. And include:	Key Issue 12	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			'Be constructed in accordance with the specific Code of Practice for Seasonal Worker Accommodation.' And exclude the upgrading of existing facilities from new requirements.				
S81.157	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R3	Amend RPROZ-R3 as follows: '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. Compliance with: ... b. Compliance with: i. ... ii. RPROZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network). c.' And include a specific permitted activity rule for 'Artificial Crop Protection Structures' as per alternative drafting for a standalone rule provided by the submitter, as follows: 'RPROZ-RXX Artificial Crop Protection Structures 1. Activity Status – PER Where the following conditions are met: a. [Limited to:?] i. Green or black cloth shall be used on vertical faces within 30m of the site boundary; ii. Green, black or white cloth shall be used on horizontal surfaces. b. Compliance with: i. RPROZ-S3 Height of buildings ii. RPROZ-S8 Electricity safe distances iii. RPROZ-S15 National Grid Yard 2. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ-RXX(1) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted: a. The effects of not meeting the conditions in RPROZ-RXX(1) in respect to cloth colour and building height. b. The effects of not meeting setbacks to electricity lines and the National Grid.'	Key Issue 12 and 18	Accept in part*	Accept in part	Yes
FS3.028	First Gas Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 12 and 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.158	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R4	Retain RPROZ-R4.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
S81.159	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R6	Amend RPROZ-R6(1) as follows: '1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ...	Key Issue 16 and 18	Accept in part*	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			c. Compliance with: i. ... ii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network). ... And add to RPROZ-R6(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R6(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. ... ii. ... iii. RPROZ-AM7.				
FS3.030	First Gas Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 16 and 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.160	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R7	Amend RPROZ-R7(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R7(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. ... ii. ... iii. ... iv. RPROZ-AM8.	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	No
S81.161	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R8	Amend activity status for RPROZ-R8 to require consent - unless activity thresholds are amended so as to capture very small-scale accommodation that is unlikely to result in reverse sensitivity effects. And amend RPROZ-R8(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R8(1)(c) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. ... ii. ... iii. ... iv. RPROZ-AM8.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS8.050	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S81.162	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R9	Amend RPROZ-R9 as follows: 'Commercial activities not otherwise provided for Rural Industry 1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met:	Key Issue 16 and 18	Accept in part*	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			a. ... b. ... c. ... d. Compliance with: i. ... ii. ... iii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network). ... And add to RPROZ-R9(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R9(1)(c) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. ... ii. ... iii. ... iv. RPROZ-AM8. ...'				
FS3.031	First Gas Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 16 and 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.163	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R10	Amend RPROZ-R10(1) as follows: 'Community Facilities 1. Activity Status: PERRDIS [or DIS] Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with: i. ... ii. ... iii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network). d. ...' And amend RPROZ-R10(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R10(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard): a. Assessment matters: i. v. RPROZ-AM9. ...'	Key Issue 18 and 19	Accept in part*	Accept in part	Yes
FS3.032	First Gas Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.164	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R11	Amend RPROZ-R11(1) as follows: 'Educational facilities 1. Activity Status: PERRDIS [or DIS] Where the following conditions are met: a. ...	Key Issue 18 and 19	Accept in part*	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			b. ... c. Compliance with: i. ... ii. ... iii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network). d. ... And amend RPROZ-R11(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R11(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard): a. Assessment matters: i. v. RPROZ-AM9. ...'				
FS3.033	First Gas Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.165	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R14	Amend RPROZ-R14 as follows: 'Intensive indoor primary production activities... 1. Activity Status: CON Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Compliance with: i. ... ii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network). ...' And add to RPROZ-R14(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R14(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)): a. Assessment matters: i. ... ii. ... iii. ... iv. RPROZ-AM10. ...'	Key Issue 14 and 18	Accept in part*	Accept in part	Yes
FS3.034	First Gas Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 14 and 18	Accept	Accept in part	
S81.166	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-R16	Retain discretionary activity status for RPROZ-R16.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part (insofar as activity status is amended to restricted discretionary in response to another submission)	Accept in part	No
S81.167	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-S1	Amend RPROZ-S1 to delete 'restaurants' as follows: 'Commercial Activities	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			<p>Visitor Accommodation</p> <p>Home Businesses (excludes retail sales and restaurants)</p> <p>1. ...</p> <p>2. ...</p> <p>Retail Sales of produce reared or produced on the site</p> <p>3. ...</p> <p>4. ...</p> <p>Restaurants</p> <p>5. Maximum gross floor area for serving customers per site is 100m² (excluding uncovered outdoor areas).</p> <p>6. Maximum number of customers to be accommodated at any one time is 40 persons.</p> <p>7. Limited to the following hours of operation:</p> <p>a. 0800 – 2200 hours, seven days a week.</p> <p>...</p>				
S81.168	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-S2	<p>Amend RPROZ-S2(2) as follows:</p> <p>'2. Netting, structures (including artificial crop protection structures and crop support structures), and greenhouses where crops are grown under or within those structures directly in the soil of the site, are excluded from total building coverage calculations.'</p>	Key Issue 12	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S81.169	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-S3	<p>Retain RPROZ-S3.</p>	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	No
S81.170	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-S4	<p>Amend RPROZ-S4 as follows:</p> <p>'Height in Relation to Boundary</p> <p>All</p> <p>1. ...</p> <p>2. ...</p> <p>This does not apply to artificial crop protection structures.'</p>	Key Issue 12	Accept	Accept	Yes
S81.171	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-S5	<p>Amend RPROZ-S4 as follows:</p> <p>'Setback from Roads and Rail Network</p> <p>...Accessory Buildings Ancillary Buildings and Structures associated with Primary Production Activities</p> <p>4. ...</p> <p>5. ...</p> <p>6. ...</p> <p>...</p>	Key Issue 6	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S81.172	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-S6	<p>Amend RPROZ-S6 as follows:</p> <p>'Setback from Neighbours</p> <p>...Accessory Buildings Ancillary Buildings and Structures associated with Primary Production Activities</p>	Key Issue 6 Key Issue 12	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			3. ...' And include a new setback specific to 'residential activities' as follows: 'Residential Activities 4. Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from internal boundaries is 30m. Domestic water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.' And include a new setback specific to 'artificial crop protection structures' as follows: 'Artificial Crop Protection Structures 5. Minimum setback from internal boundaries of 1m.'				
S81.173	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-S7	Retain the Operative Central Hawke's Bay District Plan provision.	Key Issue 9	Reject	Reject	No
S81.174	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-S15	Amend RPROZ-S15(3)(b) as follows: 'Setback from National Grid Yard and National Grid Substation ... 3. Around National Grid support structures: buildings and structures permitted under clause 2 above must be setback at least 12m from a tower, or 8m from a pole, forming part of a National Grid support structure, except where the building or structure is: a. ... b. an artificial crop protection structure or crop protection support structure between 8m and 12m from a pole support structure and any associated stay wire, that: i.'	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS18.32	Transpower New Zealand Limited		Allow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S81.175	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-AM1	Retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in RPROZ-AM1(1)(b).	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	No
S81.176	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-AM6	Retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in RPROZ-AM6(2).	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	No
S81.177	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-AM8	Amend RPROZ-AM8 as follows: 'Commercial Activities Rural Industry , Visitor Accommodation, Home Businesses ... And retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in RPROZ-AM8(4).	Key Issue 16	Reject	Reject	No
FS8.058	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 16	Accept	Accept	
S81.178	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-AM9	Retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in RPROZ-AM9(2)(a). And amend RPROZ-AM9 as follows:	Key Issue 3	Accept	Accept	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			6. The functional or operational need to locate in the Rural Production Zone.'				
S81.179	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-AM12	Retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in RPROZ-AM12(3).	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	No
S81.180	Horticulture New Zealand	RPROZ-AM14	Retain reference to reverse sensitivity (and the need to assess this) in RPROZ-AM14(4).	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	No
S90.043	Centralines Limited	GRUZ - Rules	Insert new matters for discretion for RDIS activities which relate to a breach of the Electricity Safety Distance standard (GRUZ-S7) in all relevant rules in the 'GRUZ - General Rural Zone' to include: a. Impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the electricity network. b. The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage. c. The risk to the structural integrity of any support structures associated with the electricity network. d. Technical advice provided by the National Grid owner (Transpower) or electricity distribution network operator (Centralines Limited).' And insert a notification clause requiring written approval.	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS25.89	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS17.93	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part If Matters of discretion are included for GRUZ-S7 they should relate to the specific non-compliance with NZECP34:2001.	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	
S90.044	Centralines Limited	RLZ - Rules	Insert new matters for discretion for RDIS activities which relate to a breach of the Electricity Safety Distance standard (RLZ-S11) in all relevant rules in the 'RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone' to include: a. Impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the electricity network. b. The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage. c. The risk to the structural integrity of any support structures associated with the electricity network. d. Technical advice provided by the National Grid owner (Transpower) or electricity distribution network operator (Centralines Limited).' And insert a notification clause requiring written approval.	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S90.045	Centralines Limited	RPROZ - Rules	Insert new matters for discretion for RDIS activities which relate to a breach of the Electricity Safety Distance standard (RPROZ-S8) in all relevant rules in the 'RPROZ - Rural Production Zone' to include:	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			'a. Impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the electricity network. b. The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage. c. The risk to the structural integrity of any support structures associated with the electricity network. d. Technical advice provided by the National Grid owner (Transpower) or electricity distribution network operator (Centralines Limited).' And insert a notification clause requiring written approval.				
FS25.105	Federated Farmers of New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS17.132	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part If Matters of discretion are included for RPROZ-S8 they should relate to the specific non-compliance with NZECP34:2001.	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	
S90.056	Centralines Limited	GRUZ-S7	Retain GRUZ-S7.	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	No
S90.057	Centralines Limited	RLZ-S11	Retain RLZ-S11.	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	No
S90.058	Centralines Limited	RPROZ-S8	Retain RPROZ-S8.	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	No
S94.003	Surveying the Bay Ltd	SUB-R5	Amend SUB-R5(1)(a) to clarify that the commencement of the three year period only applies to titles from which lifestyle sites were previously created.	Key Issue 11	Accept	Accept	Yes
S94.005	Surveying the Bay Ltd	SUB - Rules	Include provision for 'Farm Parks' in the 'General Rural Zone'.	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
S97.004	Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections	GRUZ-R18	Retain GRUZ-R18.	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
S97.005	Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections	RLZ-R12	Retain RLZ-R12.	Key Issue 8	Accept	Accept	No
S97.006	Ara Poutama Aotearoa the	RPROZ-R18	Retain RPROZ-R18.	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
	Department of Corrections						
S97.014	Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections	GRUZ-R1	Retain GRUZ-R1.	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
S97.015	Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections	RLZ-R1	Retain RLZ-R1.		Accept in part (insofar as rule is retained, but amended in response to another submission)		No
S97.016	Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections	RPROZ-R1	Retain RPROZ-R1.	Key Issue 6	Accept in part (insofar as rule is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept	No
S98.004	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	REVERSE SENSITIVITY (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Reverse Sensitivity' as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
S98.005	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	SENSITIVE ACTIVITY (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Sensitive Activity' as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept in part (insofar as definition is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part	No
S98.006	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	RLR-I1	Retain RLR-I1 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as issue is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part	No
S98.007	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	RLR-O2	Amend RLR-O2 as follows: 'The primary production role, lawfully established activities (such as quarries) and associated amenity of the District's rural land resource is retained, and is not compromised by inappropriate subdivision, use and development.'	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	No
S98.008	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	RLR-O3	Retain RLR-O3 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
S98.009	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	RLR-O4	Retain RLR-O4 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept in part (insofar as an amendment is made in response to another submission)	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S98.010	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	RLR-P5	Amend RLR-P5 as follows: 'To enable primary production and related activities to operate in rural areas provided in the General Rural Zone and Rural Zone Production[Rural Production Zone?] in accordance with accepted practices without being compromised by other activities demanding higher levels of amenity.'	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	No
S98.011	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	GRUZ-I1	Retain GRUZ-I1 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No
S98.012	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	GRUZ-O1	Retain GRUZ-O1 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No
S98.013	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	GRUZ-O4	Amend GRUZ-O4 to provide more explanation as to what are incompatible activities.	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	No
S98.014	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	GRUZ-P1	Retain GRUZ-P1 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S98.015	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	GRUZ-P5	Retain GRUZ-P5 as proposed.	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	No
S98.016	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	GRUZ-P7	Retain GRUZ-P7 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No
S98.017	Hatuma Lime Co Ltd	GRUZ-P8	Retain GRUZ-P8 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S101.003	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association	GRUZ-R16	Amend GRUZ-R16 to provide for 'camping grounds' as a Permitted Activity, subject to permitted activity conditions.	Key Issue 19	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S101.005	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association	RPROZ-R16	Amend RPROZ-R16 to provide for 'camping grounds' as a Permitted Activity, subject to permitted activity conditions.	Key Issue	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS8.055	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue	Accept in part	Accept in part	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S101.008	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association	[General]	Explicitly exclude 'freedom camping' from the Proposed Plan, and avoid the need for a land use consent in areas where Council bylaw or Reserve Management Plan permits freedom camping.	Key Issue 19	Accept	Accept	Yes
.
S102.005	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	PRIMARY PRODUCTION (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Primary Production' as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
.
S102.006	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	INTENSIVE PRIMARY PRODUCTION (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Intensive Primary Production' as follows: 'refers to any of the following: a. ... b. ... c. farming of mushrooms or other fungi and the production of compost d. ...'	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	No
.
S102.007	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	SERVICE ACTIVITY (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Service Activity' as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
.
S102.008	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	POST-HARVEST FACILITY (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Post-Harvest Facility' to clarify wording. And add a new definition of 'Rural Service Activities' as follows: 'RURAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES means activities that are related to primary production activities, forestry harvesting and intensive primary production including but not limited to seed cleaning, rural contractors, rural engineering or repair services, rural transport, fuel and machinery hire, stock transportation and grain drying, ancillary retail activities to support the rural workforce.' And add in a new definition of 'Rural Industrial Activity' as follows: 'RURAL INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY means an activity that manufactures, fabricates, processes, packages, distributes, repairs, stores, or disposes of materials derived from the rural environment and (including raw, processed, or partly processed materials) or goods. It includes any ancillary activity to the rural industrial activity.'	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.8	Horticulture New Zealand	.	Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	.
S102.011	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RLR-I1	Retain RLR-I1 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as issue is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part	No
.

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S102.012	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RLR-01	Retain RLR-01, and/or amend if a 'Future Development Area' overlay for land near Takapau is adopted.	Key Issue 2	Accept (insofar as the objective is retained)	Accept (insofar as the objective is retained)	No
FS8.003	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Accept (Insofar as the objective is retained)	Accept (Insofar as the objective is retained)	
S102.013	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RLR-02	Amend RLR-02 as follows: 'The primary production role, lawfully established rural industries and intensive rural production activities and associated amenity of the District's rural land resource is retained, and is not compromised by inappropriate subdivision, use and development.'	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No
FS8.001	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	
FS17.14	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Include 'related rural industry' in RLR-02	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	
S102.014	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RLR-03	Retain RLR-03 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
.							
S102.015	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RLR-04	Retain RLR-04 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept in part [insofar as an amendment is made by another submission]	No
.							
S102.016	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RLR-P1	Retain RLR-P1 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
.							
S102.017	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RLR-P2	Retain RLR-P2 and/or amend if a 'Future Development Area' overlay for land near Takapau is adopted.	Key Issue 2	Accept (insofar as policy is retained)	Accept (insofar as policy is retained)	No
FS8.004	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Accept (Insofar as policy is retained)	Accept (Insofar as policy is retained)	
S102.018	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RLR-P3	Retain RLR-P3 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
.							
S102.019	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RLR-P4	Amend RLR-P4 as follows: 'To provide for a wide range of activities to establish in the General Rural Zone and Rural Zone Production[Rural Production Zone?] , which complement the resources of the rural area, provided that they do not compromise the primary production role and associated amenity of the rural land resource, particularly in the Rural Production Zone.'	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	No
FS8.005	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Accept in part	Accept in part	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S102.020	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RLR-P5	Amend RLR-P5 as follows: 'To enable primary production and related activities to operate in rural areas provided in the General Rural Zone and Rural Zone Production[Rural Production Zone?] in accordance with accepted practices without being compromised by other activities demanding higher levels of amenity.'	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	No
S102.021	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RLR-M1	Amend RLR-M1 as follows: 'The use of zoning to direct activities to appropriate locations: GRUZ - General Rural Zone The General Rural Zone encompasses the bulk of the District's rural land. This area is suitable for a wide range of activities to occur such as primary production activities, including intensive indoor primary production, associated rural industry, and other activities that require a rural location , that can require exclusive areas of land and establishes the flexibility for landowners to identify opportunities to innovatively utilise the resources of the area. Controls in this Zone are tailored to provide flexibility for landowners.' RPROZ - Rural Production Zone The Rural Production Zone encompasses the concentration of highly productive land in and around the Ruataniwha and Takapau Plains and Waipukurau, Waipawa and Otane. The Rural Production Zone is to provide for land uses that are predominantly for primary production activities that rely on the productive nature of the land and intensive indoor primary production. The zone enables a range of activities that support primary production activities, including associated rural industry and other activities that require a rural location. Standards in this Zone reflect the more intensive nature of activities, the increased interface between different land uses and the proximity of the Zone to the urban centres, and the pressures that this places on the soil resource. To provide for a planned and coordinated area of greenfield business land, an area east of Takapau settlement is identified as a Future Development Area whereby a Structure Plan or Development Plan will be developed to integrate the various land uses, servicing, access and infrastructure, and boundary treatments.'	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS8.006	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS17.18	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Amend to clarify that the Rural zones may include rural industry or other activities that require a rural location.	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S102.035	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-I1	Retain GRUZ-I1 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S102.036	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-I2	<p>Amend GRUZ-I2 as follows:</p> <p>'Protecting Rural Amenity and the Quality of the Rural Environment</p> <p>Land-based primary production, and other complementary rural, rural industry and service activities, residential, and recreation-based activities, underpin the social, economic, and cultural wellbeing of the district (particularly for the district's rural communities), but they can also adversely affect rural environmental, cultural, and amenity values.</p> <p>...</p> <p>Explanation</p> <p>...</p> <p>Avoidance of inappropriate and incompatible land uses that are inconsistent with the rural environment's location specific values is important to maintain environmental quality and ensure that the productive use of land resources (for a resilient and diverse economy) is not compromised. There is a need to strike a balance between providing for a range of uses and development of natural and physical resources, and the preservation of that character, and those amenity values (such as vegetation prevailing over built elements, open space, privacy, ease of access and landscape and scenic values).</p> <p>A Future Development Area east of Takapau settlement is to provide for intensive primary production activities, rural industrial activities, general industrial activities, dairy processing plant and renewable energy (solar farm), and commercial activities. To activate the Future Development Area for this range of activities, a structure plan or Development Plan shall be prepared in order to coordinate servicing, access and the various land use activities anticipated, to provide amenity along the stream and connect with the surrounding area, including the nearby Takapau settlement. In the interim, the area would continue to operate with the Rural Production Zone rules, albeit with some greater recognition rural industry and service activities.</p> <p>...'</p>	Key Issue 15	Reject <i>(Note: The proposed Future Development Area aspect of this submission will be addressed in Hearing Stream 6)</i>	Reject	No
FS8.008	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept	Reject	
S102.037	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-O1	<p>Amend GRUZ-O1 as follows (and any consequential amendments):</p> <p>'The General Rural Zone [is?]is predominantly used] to enable for primary production activities, intensive primary production, rural industry and service activities, and ancillary activities that require a rural location.'</p>	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.83	Horticulture New Zealand		<p>Allow in part</p> <p>Ensure that any changes to the objective wording retain a clear focus on providing for primary production activities in the GRUZ.</p>	Key Issue 15	Accept	Accept	
S102.038	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-OXX (new objective)	<p>Add a new objective in the 'General Rural Zone' chapter of the Proposed Plan (after GRUZ-O2) as follows:</p> <p>'Recognise that the character of the General Rural Zone may change in areas where the land supports the following activities:</p> <p>a. primary production activities,</p> <p>b. intensive primary production activities,</p>	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			c. rural industry and service activities, d. ancillary activities that require a rural location, whereby these above types of activities have buildings and structures that different[differ?] to those captured in Objective GRUZ-02.'				
FS17.82	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Ensure that any changes to the objectives have a clear focus on providing for primary production activities in the GRUZ.	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S102.039	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-03	Retain GRUZ-03 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept (insofar as objective is retained, but amended as a minor correction)	No
S102.040	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-04	Amend GRUZ-04, to provide more explanation as to what are incompatible activities.	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	No
S102.041	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-P1	Amend GRUZ-P1 as follows: 'To allow land-based primary production, intensive primary production, rural industry and service activities , and ancillary activities that require a rural location which are compatible with the primary productive purpose and predominant character and amenity of the General Rural Zone.'	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.88	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow Reject the submission to amend GRUZ-P1	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S102.042	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-P2	Retain GRUZ-P2 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S102.043	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-P3	Retain GRUZ-P3 as proposed.	Key Issue 15	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
S102.044	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-P4	Retain GRUZ-P4 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No
S102.045	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-P5	Amend GRUZ-P5 as follows: 'To require sufficient separation between sensitive activities and existing primary production and intensive primary production activities, and between new intensive primary production activities and property and zone boundaries, in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity and land use conflict. Reduced separation distances may be appropriate at property boundaries, and a restricted discretionary activity consent	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			process can be used to determine whether an appropriate level of effects at a property boundary can be provided for.'				
S102.046	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-P6	Retain GRUZ-P6 as proposed.	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S102.047	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-P7	Retain GRUZ-P7 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No
S102.048	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-P8	Retain GRUZ-P8 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S102.049	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-P9	Retain GRUZ-P9 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No
S102.050	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-PXX (new policy)	Add a new policy in the 'General Rural Zone' chapter of the Proposed Plan as follows: 'To enable the development and use of rural industrial activities and service activities, which support primary production and intensive production activities, within the General Rural Zone.'	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No
FS17.86	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Accept need to recognise rural industry in the policy framework.	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	
FS8.009	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept	
S102.051	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-PXX (new policy)	Add a new policy in the 'General Rural Zone' chapter of the Proposed Plan as follows: 'Recognise the economic benefits derived from well-functioning and operating intensive primary production activities, as well as the flow on to post harvest facilities, rural industry, service activities, the generation of employment and overall increase of social and cultural wellbeing to the local community.'	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	No
FS8.0010	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	
FS17.87	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Ensure recognition of the economic benefits of primary production.	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	
S102.052	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-R3	Clarify what 'initial processing' as set out in the definition of 'Primary Production' is permitted by GRUZ-R3, and what is considered to be post-harvest facilities.	Key Issue 16	Accept (insofar as clarification is provided in s42A report)	Accept	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S102.053	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-R3	Retain GRUZ-R3(2) and 'Restricted Discretionary' activity status.	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
S102.054	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-R14	Retain GRUZ-R14(1) and 'Controlled' activity status.	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	No
S102.055	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-R14	Amend GRUZ-R14(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R14(1)(a)(ii) and/or GRUZ-R14(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS ...'	Key Issue 14	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS6.10	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow in part	Key Issue 14	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S102.056	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-R14	Clarify within GRUZ-R14(3) and in the definition of the 'Gas Transmission Network' if the gas transmission network includes the high and low networks shown on the Planning Maps.	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
S102.057	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-R14	Amend GRUZ-R14(4) as follows: '4. Activity status where compliance with conditions GRUZ-R14(1)(a)(i) and/or GRUZ-R14(1)(d) is not achieved: NC'	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS6.11	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow in part	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	
S102.058	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-R19	Amend GRUZ-R19 as follows (or similar wording): 'Industrial activities (other than post-harvest facilities, and rural industrial activities) ...' And add a new definition of 'Rural Industrial Activity' (refer submission point S102.008).	Key Issue 16	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.106	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part It should be clear that rural industry is not included in GRUZ-R19.	Key Issue 16	Accept	Accept	
S102.059	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-RXX (new rule)	Add a new rule in the 'General Rural Zone' chapter of the Proposed Plan as follows: 'Rural Industrial Activities and Rural Service Activities 1. Activity Status: Permitted Where the following conditions are met: a. Limited to 2500m2 gross floor area per site. b. Compliance with: i. GRUZ-S2 (Height of Buildings); ii. GRUZ-S3 (Height in Relation to Boundary); iii. GRUZ-S4 (Setback from Roads and Rail Network); iv. GRUZ-S5 (Setback from Neighbours); v. GRUZ-S6 (Shading of Land and Roads); vi. GRUZ-S7 (Electricity Safety Distances); vii. GRUZ-S8 (Transport); viii. GRUZ-S9 (Light); and ix. GRUZ-S10 (Noise).	Key Issue 16	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			<p>c. Compliance with GRUZ-S12 (setback from gas transmission network).</p> <p>d. Compliance with GRUZ-S13 (setbacks from National Grid).</p> <p>Matters over which control is reserved:</p> <p>e. Effects on character and amenity of the zone from traffic generated by the proposal and the hours of operation.</p> <p>f. The method of storage and use of materials associated with the operation of the activity that may generate noxious, offensive, or objectionable odour beyond the site boundary.</p> <p>g. Methods of disposal of stormwater and wastewater for the activity.</p> <p>h. Setbacks from wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM SCHED3 that are located within the site of the activity.</p> <p>2. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R20(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</p> <p>a. Assessment matters:</p> <p>i. GRUZ-AM1.</p> <p>ii. GRUZ-AM2.</p> <p>iii. GRUZ-AM3.</p> <p>b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:</p> <p>i. TRAN - Transport.</p> <p>ii. LIGHT - Light.</p> <p>iii. NOISE - Noise.</p> <p>3. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R20(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS</p> <p>4. Activity status where compliance with condition GRUZ-R20(1)(d) is not achieved: NC'</p>				
FS17.94	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Provide for rural industry in the rule framework.	Key Issue 16	Accept	Accept	
S102.060	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-O1	<p>Amend RPROZ-O1 as follows:</p> <p>'The Rural Production Zone [is?]is predominantly used to enable for primary production activities, intensive primary production and intensive indoor primary production and ancillary activities. The zone enables a range of activities that support primary production activities, including associated rural industry, unless an urban zone is more suitable, and other activities that require a rural location.'</p> <p>And make any consequential amendments.</p>	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS8.014	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS17.120	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Ensure that any changes to the objective wording retain a clear focus on providing for primary production activities in the RPROZ. Include a separate objective for rural industry.	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S102.062	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-O3	Retain RPROZ-O3 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S102.063	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-OXX (new objective)	Add a new objective in the 'Rural Production Zone' chapter of the Proposed Plan (after RPROZ-O4) as follows: 'The character of the Rural Production Zone may change in areas where the land supports the following activities: a. primary production activities, b. intensive primary production activities, c. rural industry and service activities, d. ancillary activities that require a rural location, whereby these above types of activities have buildings and structures that [differ?] different to those captured in Objective RPROZ -O4.'	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No
FS8.011	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS17.119	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Ensure that any changes to the objectives have a clear focus on providing for primary production activities in the RPROZ	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S102.064	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-O5	Retain RPROZ-O5 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	No
S102.065	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-O6	Amend RPROZ-O6, to provide more explanation as to what are incompatible activities.	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	No
S102.066	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-P1	Amend RPROZ-P1 as follows: 'To allow land-based primary production, intensive primary production and intensive indoor primary production and ancillary activities. A range of activities that support primary production activities, including associated rural industry, and other activities that require a rural location which are compatible with the primary productive purpose and predominant character and amenity of the Rural Production Zone.'	Key Issue 15	Accept in part (insofar as policy is amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part	No
FS17.126	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow Reject the submission to amend RPROZ-P1	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S102.067	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-P2	Clarify what type of activities are envisaged with RPROZ-P2.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as clarification is provided in s42A report)	Accept in part (insofar as clarification is provided in s42A report)	No
S102.068	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-P3	Retain RPROZ-P3 as proposed.	Key Issue 15	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S102.069	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-P4	Retain RPROZ-P4 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S102.070	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-P5	Amend RPROZ-P5 as follows: 'To require sufficient separation between sensitive activities and existing primary production and intensive primary production activities, and between new intensive primary production activities and property and zone boundaries, in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity and land use conflict. Reduced separation distances may be appropriate at property boundaries, and a restricted discretionary activity consent process can be used to determine whether an appropriate level of effects at a property boundary can be provided for.'	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	No
FS17.129	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	
S102.071	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-P7	Retain RPROZ-P7 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S102.072	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-P8	Retain RPROZ-P8 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
S102.074	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-PXX (new policy)	Add a new policy in the 'Rural Production Zone' chapter in the Proposed Plan as follows: 'To enable the development and use of rural industrial activities and service activities, which support primary production and intensive production activities, within the Rural Production Zone.' And make any consequential amendments.	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No
FS8.012	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS17.124	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Accept need to recognise rural industry in the policy framework.	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	
S102.075	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-PXX (new policy)	Add a new policy in the 'Rural Production Zone' chapter in the Proposed Plan as follows: 'Recognise the economic benefits derived from well-functioning and operating intensive primary production activities, as well as the flow on to post harvest facilities, service activities, the generation of employment and overall increase of social and cultural wellbeing to the local community.'	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	No
FS8.013	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS17.125	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Ensure recognition of the economic benefits of primary production.	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	
S102.076	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-R3	Clarify what 'initial processing' as set out in the definition of 'Primary Production' is permitted by RPROZ-R3, and what is considered to be post-harvest facilities.	Key Issue 16	Accept (insofar as clarification is provided in s42A report)	Accept	No
S102.077	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-R3	Retain RPROZ-R3(2), (3), and (4).	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	No
S102.078	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-R6	Retain RPROZ-R6, and the activity status applied in RPROZ-R6(1), (2) and (3).	Key Issue 16	Accept	Accept	No
S102.079	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-R14	Retain RPROZ- R14(1), and 'Controlled' activity status.	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	No
S102.080	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-R14	Amend RPROZ- R14(2) as follows: '2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R14(1)(a)(ii) and/or RPROZ-R14(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS '	Key issue 14	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS6.14	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow in part	Key Issue 14	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S102.081	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-R14	Clarify within RPROZ-R14(3) and in the definition of the 'Gas Transmission Network' if the gas transmission network includes the high and low networks shown on the Planning Maps.	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
S102.082	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-R14	Amend RPROZ-R14(4) as follows: '4. Activity status where compliance with conditions RPROZ - R14(1)(a)(i) and/or RPROZ -R14(1)(d) is not achieved: NC'	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS6.15	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow in part	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	
S102.083	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-R19	Amend RPROZ-R19 as follows (or similar wording): 'RPROZ -R19 Industrial activities (other than post-harvest facilities, rural industrial activities) ...'	Key Issue 16	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S102.084	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-RXX (new rule)	Add a new rule in the 'Rural Production Zone' chapter in the Proposed Plan as follows: 'Rural Industrial Activities and Rural Service Activities 1. Activity Status: Permitted Where the following conditions are met: a. Limited to 2500m2 gross floor area per site, b. Compliance with: i. RPROZ -S2 [Total Building Coverage];	Key Issue 16	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			<p>ii. RPROZ -S3 (Height of buildings);</p> <p>iii. RPROZ -S4 (Height in Relation to Boundary);</p> <p>iv. RPROZ -S5 (Setback from Roads and Rail Network);</p> <p>v. RPROZ -S6 (Setback from Neighbours);</p> <p>vi. RPROZ -S7 (Shading of Land and Roads);</p> <p>vii. RPROZ -S8 (Electricity Safety Distances);</p> <p>viii. RPROZ -S9 (Transport);</p> <p>ix. RPROZ -S10 (Light); and</p> <p>x. RPROZ -S11 (Noise).</p> <p>c. Compliance with</p> <p>i. RPROZ -S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and</p> <p>ii. RPROZ -S14 (setback from gas transmission network).</p> <p>d. Compliance with RPROZ -S15 (setbacks from National Grid). Matters over which control is reserved:</p> <p>e. Effects on character and amenity of the zone from traffic generated by the proposal and the hours of operation.</p> <p>f. The method of storage and use of materials associated with the operation of the activity that may generate noxious, offensive, or objectionable odour beyond the site boundary.</p> <p>g. Methods of disposal of stormwater and wastewater for the activity.</p> <p>h. Setbacks from wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASMSCHED3 that are located within the site of the activity.</p> <p>2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R20(1)(b) is not achieved: RDIS</p> <p>Matters over which discretion is restricted (where relevant to the infringed standard(s)):</p> <p>a. Assessment matters: i. RPROZ -AM1. ii. RPROZ -AM2.iii. RPROZ -AM3. b. Assessment matters in the following chapters:</p> <p>i. TRAN - Transport.</p> <p>ii. LIGHT - Light.</p> <p>iii. NOISE - Noise.</p> <p>3. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R20(1)(c) is not achieved: DIS</p> <p>4. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ -R20(1)(d) is not achieved: NC'</p>				
FS17.133	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Provide for rural industry in the rule framework.	Key Issue 16	Accept	Accept	
S102.086	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-S12	<p>Amend RPROZ-R12[S12?] as follows:</p> <p>'Sensitive Activities</p> <p>1. Minimum setback of buildings from a property boundary with an from any buildings or enclosure housing animals reared intensively, or from organic matter and effluent storage, treatment and utilisation associated with intensive primary production activities[activity?], is 200 metres.'</p>	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S102.087	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	GRUZ-02	Retain GRUZ-02.	Key Issue 5	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
FS11.008	The Ministry of Education		Allow	Key Issue 5	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S102.088	Te Mata Mushrooms Land Company Limited	RPROZ-04	Retain RPROZ-04.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
FS11.011	The Ministry of Education		Allow	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S105.003	James Bridge	RLR-P3	Amend RLR-P3 as follows: 'To limit the amount of further fragmentation of the District's highly productive rural land resource through limiting lifestyle subdivision, particularly within the Rural Production Zone.'	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	No
S105.004	James Bridge	RLR-P4	Amend RLR-P4 as follows: 'To provide for a wide range of activities to establish, which complement the resources of the rural area, provided that they do not compromise the primary production role and associated amenity of the highly productive rural land resource, particularly within the Rural Production Zone.'	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	No
FS17.17	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	
S105.022	James Bridge	SUB-S2	Amend SUB-S2(1) as follows: 'General Rural Zone 1. Minimum net site area for Lifestyle Lot - 40002500m². 2. ...'	Key Issue 11	Accept	Accept	Yes
S105.023	James Bridge	GRUZ-S5	Amend GRUZ-S5(2) as follows: 'All Other Activities (excluding Accessory Buildings) 2. Minimum setback of building for an activity from internal boundaries is 15m except as between sites of 2.5ha or less where the minimum setback is 5m. Domestic water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.'	Key Issue 7	Reject	Reject	No
FS17.109	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Ensure reverse sensitivity issues adjacent to primary production sites are addressed	Key Issue 7	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S107.002	Thomas Collier	SUB-R5	Reject SUB-R5, and revert to the current subdivision rules in the Operative District Plan.	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
FS8.039	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 11	Accept	Accept	
FS4.2	James Bridge		Allow	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	
S116.003	Silver Fern Farms Limited	REVERSE SENSITIVITY (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Reverse Sensitivity' as follows: 'the potential for the operation, maintenance, upgrade, or expansion	Key Issue 1	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			of an existing lawfully established activity to be compromised, constrained or curtailed by the more recent establishment or alteration of another activity which may be sensitive to the actual, potential or perceived environmental effects generated by an existing activity.'				
S116.004	Silver Fern Farms Limited	Definitions	Introduce a new definition for 'Rural Industry' as follows: 'RURAL INDUSTRY means an industry or business undertaken in a rural environment that directly supports, services, or is dependent on primary production.'	Key Issue 15	Accept	Accept	Yes
S116.005	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RLR-O1	Retain RLR-O1.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
S116.006	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RLR-O2	Amend RLR-O2 as follows: 'The primary production role and associated amenity of the District's rural land resource is retained, and is protected from not-compromised by-inappropriate subdivision, use and development. '	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	Yes
S116.007	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RLR-O3	Retain RLR-O3.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
S116.008	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RLR-O4	Amend RLR-O4 as follows: 'Residential activities living and other activities that are unrelated to primary production or rural industry are directed to locations zoned for those purposes and that are not situated on highly productive land.'	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No
S116.009	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RLR-P1	Retain RLR-P1.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
S116.010	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RLR-P2	Amend RLR-P2 as follows: 'To avoid unplanned urban expansion onto the District's highly productive land in the Rural Production Zone where other feasible options exist. '	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	Yes
S116.011	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RLR-P3	Amend RLR-P3 as follows: 'To limit the amount of further fragmentation of the District's rural land resource by through limiting lifestyle site subdivision in the General Rural Zone , and, particularly in the Rural Production Zone, and directing lifestyle site subdivision to locate primarily in the Rural Living Zone. '	Key Issue 2	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S116.012	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RLR-P4	Retain RLR-P4.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
.							
S116.013	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RLR-P5	Amend RLR-P5 as follows: 'To enable primary production and related activities, such as rural industry , to operate, upgrade and expand in rural areas in accordance with accepted practices without being compromised by other activities demanding higher levels of amenity, particularly in the Rural Production Zone. '	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No
.							
S116.014	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RLR-M3	Amend RLR-M3 as follows: 'Land Information Memorandum When requested, people wishing to establish in the rural zones-area will be issued with a Land Information Memorandum advising them that they are establishing in a productive rural environment where amenity standards associated with the normal conduct of farming operations and related activities such as rural industry , in the Zone (that is, amenity standards that allow for fluctuating noise, odour and air quality levels resulting from accepted primary production management practices and rural industry activities) will be upheld by the Council. Provided that these activities are carried out within the provisions established by the District Plan or a resource consent(s) , the effects of the activities on amenity standards will not be considered a nuisance.'	Key Issue 15	Accept	Accept	Yes
.							
S116.015	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RLR - Principal Reasons	Amend 'RLR - Principal Reasons' as follows: '... The subdivision of land will be primarily for the purpose of achieving a more efficient outcome for land based primary production around pastoral, cropping or forestry purposes. There may be the need to subdivide off a surplus residential building or provide for those property owners who may wish to subdivide their house from the farm and retire on the property, but these activities need a level of control. The Plan aims to prevent large numbers of small holdings in the rural environment, particularly on the highly productive land within the Rural Production Zone. The rural environment provides for a range of activities and farm and associated buildings that are of a scale to meet the needs of the primary production sector and related activities such as rural industry . There is a limit on the scale of commercial and urban industrial activities in the rural environment and beyond the floor area standards outlined within the zones these types of activity should be located within the appropriate zones where the effects can be suitably accommodated.'	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S116.023	Silver Fern Farms Limited	SUB-R5	Amend SUB-R5 as follows: 'Rural Production Zone 5. Activity Status: CON Where the following conditions are met: a. Limited to: i. The lifestyle site is based around an existing residential unit on a site that has a net site area less than 12 hectares. ii. No additional sites are created (amalgamation of the balance lot is required). iii. The newly amalgamated sites are adjoining and combine to a net site area greater than 12 hectares. b. ... c. ... d. ... e. 6. Activity status where compliance with condition SUB-R5(5)(d) is not achieved: RDIS ... 7. Activity status where compliance with conditions SUB-R5(5)(a) and/or SUB-R5(5)(c) is not achieved: DIS 8. Activity status where compliance with conditions SUB-R5(5)(a), SUB-R5(5)(b) and/or SUB-R5(5)(e) is not achieved: NC'	Key Issue 11	Reject	Accept	Yes
S116.024	Silver Fern Farms Limited	SUB-AM11	Amend SUB-AM11 as follows: 'Sites in the Rural Lifestyle Zone, and Lifestyle Sites in the General Rural Zone and Rural Production Zone, which adjoin any site used for existing horticultural, or intensive primary production, or rural industry activities 1. The design of the subdivision to ensure that, as a consequence of the development it will accommodate, reverse sensitivity effects will not be created or exacerbated. In particular, in assessing the development, the following factors will be considered: a. ... b. ... c. The ability of the development to include methods which will mitigate against reverse sensitivity effects being created or exacerbated experienced. d. ...'	Key Issue 11	Accept	Accept	Yes
S116.025	Silver Fern Farms Limited	SUB-AM12	Amend SUB-AM12 as follows: 'Lifestyle Sites in the Rural Production Zone 1. Maximum area exceeded The Council will have regard to whether one or more of the following factors apply in deciding whether the use of an area of land greater than 4000m2 for a lifestyle site is appropriate:	Key Issue 11	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			<p>a. ...</p> <p>...</p> <p>f. Provision for buffer areas (greater than the minimum yard requirements) to avoid or mitigate reverse sensitivity where specific site characteristics and the nature of adjoining land uses are likely to generate the potential for complaints about adjoining primary production or rural industry activities.</p> <p>2. ...</p> <p>3. Amalgamated sites not adjoining</p> <p>In deciding whether a Rural Production Zone lifestyle site subdivision creating an amalgamation of titles not adjoining, the Council will have regard to whether any of the following factors apply:</p> <p>a. ...</p> <p>b. The likelihood of a successful application being made to subdivide the titles in the future on the basis that they cannot effectively be used together is precluded by the registration of restrictive covenants and/or consent notices (where these are offered) against the certificate of title(s) for all sites being amalgamated low.</p>				
S116.026	Silver Fern Farms Limited	SUB-AM13	<p>Amend SUB-AM13 as follows:</p> <p>'Subdivisions within the General Rural Zone and Rural Production Zone - Lifestyle Sites</p> <p>1. That the location and shape of the lifestyle site enables the balance site to be farmed efficiently and effectively. The Council will also take into account the ability to avoid, mitigate or manage any potential reverse sensitivity effects generated from the lifestyle site, within the subject site itself, the balance area of the property and with adjoining properties.</p> <p>2. The ability to avoid or mitigate any actual or potential reverse sensitivity effects where specific site characteristics and/or the nature of surrounding or existing land uses are likely to generate the potential for complaints about lawfully established activities. The Council will take into account the following factors (but is not restricted to these):</p> <p>a. ...</p> <p>b. ...</p> <p>c. Any lifestyle site proposed within 400 metres of an existing rural industry or primary production activity;</p> <p>d. ...</p> <p>e. ...</p> <p>3. ...</p> <p>'</p>	Key Issue 11	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S116.028	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-01	<p>Amend RPROZ-01 as follows:</p> <p>'The Rural Production Zone is predominantly used for primary production activities, ancillary activities and associated rural activities including rural industry ancillary activities.</p>	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS17.121	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Ensure that any changes to the objective wording retain a clear focus on providing for primary production activities in the RPROZ. Include a separate objective for rural industry.	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S116.029	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-O2	Retain RPROZ-O2.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S116.030	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-O3	Retain RPROZ-O3.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
S116.031	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-O4	Amend RPROZ-O4 as follows: 'The predominant character of the Rural Production Zone is maintained, which includes: 1. ... 2. ... 3. sounds and smells associated with legitimate primary production and rural industry activities; 4. ... 5. ... 6. ...'	Key Issue 15	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
S116.032	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-O6	Amend RPROZ-O6 as follows: 'The primary productive purpose and predominant character of the Rural Production Zone are protected-not-compromised by preventing potentially incompatible activities from establishing.'	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	No
S116.033	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-P1	Amend RPROZ-P1 as follows: 'To allow land-based primary production, rural industry , and ancillary activities, which are compatible with the primary productive purpose and predominant character and amenity of the Rural Production Zone.'	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No
S116.034	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-P5	Amend RPROZ-P5 as follows: 'To require sufficient separation between sensitive activities and existing primary production, and-intensive primary production, and rural industry activities, and between new intensive primary production activities and property and zone boundaries, in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity and land use conflict.'	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No
S116.035	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-P7	Amend RPROZ-P7 as follows: 'To ensure activities do not locate in the Rural Productive Zone where the activity: 1. ... 2. will constrain the establishment and use of land for primary production or rural industry ;	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			3. ... 4. ...'				
S116.036	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-P8	Amend RPROZ-P8 as follows: 'To avoid residential and rural lifestyle subdivision that results in fragmentation of land within the Rural Production Zone and/or which limits the use of land for primary productive purposes, (including through the creation or exacerbation of potential adverse reverse sensitivity effects). '	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.130	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Accept submission	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S116.037	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-P9	Amend RPROZ-P9 as follows: 'To avoid the establishment of commercial or industrial activities (excluding rural industry) that are unrelated to the primary productive purpose of the Rural Production Zone, or that are of a scale that is incompatible with the predominant character and amenity of the rural area.'	Key Issue 15	Reject	Reject	No
S116.038	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-R2	Retain RPROZ-R2.	Key Issue 12	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
S116.039	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-RXX (new rule)	Add a new rule in the 'Rural Production Zone' chapter in the Proposed Plan as follows (or amendments that achieve a similar outcome): 'RPROZ-R21 Rural industry 1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. RPROZ-S2(1)(a) - RPROZ-S11 inclusive. b. RPROZ-S13 - RPROZ-S15 inclusive. Matters over which control is reserved: c. The method of storage and use of materials associated with the operation of the activity that may generate noxious, offensive, or objectionable odour beyond the site boundary. d. Setbacks from wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites of significance identified in SASM-SCHED3 that are located within the site of the activity. e. RPROZ-AM14 General.2. Activity status where compliance with condition RPROZ-R21(1) is not achieved: RDIS.' And make a consequential amendment to the 'RPROZ - Rule Overview Table' to include this new rule.	Key Issue 16	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS8.059	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow As shown below with underlining and strikethrough: RPROZ-R21 Rural industry 1.Activity Status: PERCON Where the following conditions are met: a.RPROZ-S2(1)(a) - RPROZ-S11 inclusive. b.RPROZ-S13 - RPROZ-S15 inclusive.	Key Issue 16	Accept in part	Accept in part	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS17.134	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Provide for rural industry in the rule framework.	Key Issue 16	Accept	Accept in part	
S116.040	Silver Fern Farms Limited	RPROZ-AMXX (new assessment matter)	A new assessment matter in the 'Rural Production Zone' chapter in the Proposed Plan as follows (or amendments that achieve a similar outcome): 'RPROZ-AM15 Rural industry 1. The functional and operational needs of rural industry which include: a. To establish and operate in rural locations where potential adverse reverse sensitivity issues can be avoided or mitigated and where primary production activities and / or other rural resources are located. b. To establish large buildings, structures and supporting infrastructure to enable large scale processing and manufacturing to occur. c. To emit odours, noise and light on a24-hour 7-day basis. d. To use heavy vehicles and machinery to transport livestock, goods, materials and equipment to, from, and within, sites.'	Key Issue 16	Reject	Reject	No
.							
S117.017	Chorus New Zealand Limited	REVERSE SENSITIVITY (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Reverse Sensitivity' as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.445	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 1	Reject	Reject	
S118.017	Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	REVERSE SENSITIVITY (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Reverse Sensitivity' as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
.							
S119.017	Vodafone New Zealand Limited	REVERSE SENSITIVITY (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Reverse Sensitivity' as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
.							
S120.010	Heretaunga Tamatea Settlement Trust	RLR-PXX (new policy)	Add a new policy in the 'RLR - Rural Land Resource' chapter in the Proposed Plan as follows: 'Tangata whenua recognise the need for an economically sustainable rural environment which has access to reliable stored water resources to ensure the productive capacity of the land is maintained.'	Key Issue 2	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
FS29.1	Water Holdings Hawke's Bay		Allow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Accept in part	
FS8.021	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Accept in part	
FS1.1	Tukituki Water Security Project		Allow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Accept in part	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS17.15	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part. Include a policy relating to the importance of stored water resources to the district	Key Issue 2	Reject	Accept in part	
S120.023	Heretaunga Tamatea Settlement Trust	SUB-S1	Amend SUB-S1(8) as follows: 'Rural Lifestyle Zone 8.A 2,500m2 minimum lot size where a 4,000m2 average is achieved.'	Key Issue 11	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS27.6	Livingston Properties Limited		Allow	Key Issue 11	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS5.089	Nga'hapu me nga marae o Tamatea		Allow in part	Key Issue 11	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S120.025	Heretaunga Tamatea Settlement Trust	GRUZ-R10	Amend GRUZ-R10 to provide for 'Community Facilities' that exceed 100m2 gross floor area per site as Controlled Activities.	Key Issue 19	Reject	Reject	No
FS17.103	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 19	Accept	Accept	
S121.001	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RLR-I1	Retain RLR-I1 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as issue is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part	No
FS9.1	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	
S121.002	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RLR-O1	Retain RLR-O1 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.2	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	
S121.003	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RLR-O2	Retain RLR-O2 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
FS9.3	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	
S121.004	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RLR-O3	Retain RLR-O3 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.4	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S121.005	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RLR-O4	Retain RLR-O4 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept in part [insofar as an amendment is made in response to another submission]	No
FS9.5	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	
S121.006	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RLR-P1	Retain RLR-P1 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.6	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	
S121.007	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RLR-P2	Retain RLR-P2 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
FS9.7	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	
S121.008	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RLR-P3	Retain RLR-P3 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
FS9.8	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	
S121.009	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RLR-P4	Retain RLR-P4 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
FS9.9	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	
S121.010	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RLR-P5	Retain RLR-P5 as proposed.	Key Issue 2	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.10	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 2	Reject	Reject	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
	Zealand Incorporated						
S121.107	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	NOISE-P3	Retain NOISE-P3 as proposed.	Key Issue 10	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.107	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 10	Reject	Reject	
S121.108	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	NOISE-S5	Retain NOISE-S5(7) as proposed.	Key Issue 10	Accept	Accept in part (insofar as the standard is amended in response to another submission)	No
FS9.108	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow		Reject	Reject	
S121.109	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	NOISE-S5	Delete NOISE-S5(11) & (12).	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	Yes
FS9.109	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Accept	Reject	
FS14.10	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
FS17.71	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
FS10.9	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept in part	
S121.110	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(13) as follows: 'Rural Airstrips 13. The day-night average sound level (Ldn) generated by aircraft movements (excluding emergency aviation movements, and agricultural aviation movements for up to 14 days in any calendar year) must not exceed 55 dB Ldn, measured at the notional boundary of any building containing a noise sensitive activity on a separate site under different ownership in the General Rural and Rural Production Zones, or at the boundary of any site containing a noise sensitive activity in all other zones.'	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	Yes
FS14.18	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
FS9.110	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Accept	Reject	
FS10.15	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S121.111	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	NOISE-S5	Amend NOISE-S5(16) as follows: 'Helicopter Landing Areas 16. The day-night average sound level (Ldn) generated by helicopter movements (excluding emergency aviation movements, and agricultural aviation movements for up to 14 days in any calendar year) must not exceed 50 dB Ldn measured at the notional boundary of any building containing a noise sensitive activity on a separate site under different ownership in the General Rural and Rural Production Zones, or at the boundary of any site containing a noise sensitive activity in all other zones.'	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	Yes
FS10.19	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
FS9.111	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Accept	Reject	No
FS14.23	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Reject	Accept	
S121.174	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-01	Retain GRUZ-01 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept (Note: changes are recommended in Key Issue 13 in response to another submission)	No
FS9.174	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	
S121.175	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-02	Retain GRUZ-02 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
FS9.175	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	
FS11.009	The Ministry of Education		Allow	Key Issue 5	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S121.176	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-03	Amend GRUZ-03 as follows: 'Adverse effects of activities that exceed limits are managed to maintain rural character and amenity and, where applicable, the natural character and amenity values present within the coastal environment.'	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	No
FS9.176	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
	Zealand Incorporated						
FS17.84	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	
S121.177	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-04	Retain GRUZ-04 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended as a minor correction)	No
FS9.177	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	
S121.178	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-P1	Amend GRUZ-P1 as follows: 'To allow enable land-based primary production and ancillary activities which are compatible with the primary productive purpose and predominant character and amenity of the General Rural Zone.'	Key Issue 5	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS9.178	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	
S121.179	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-P2	Amend GRUZ-P2 as follows: 'To allow enable activities of a limited scale which support the function and wellbeing of rural communities and/or enjoyment of the rural environment, and contribute to the vitality and resilience of the District's economy, where adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'	Key Issue 5	Accept in part	Accept in part (insofar as policy is amended in response to another submission)	No
FS9.179	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	
S121.180	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-P3	Amend GRUZ-P3 as follows: 'To manage the scale of post-harvest facilities and rural commercial and rural industry activities to ensure that they remain compatible with the primary productive purpose of the General Rural Zone, and potential adverse effects on the character and amenity of the rural area are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'	Key Issue 15	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
FS9.180	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept	Reject	
FS8.045	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept	Reject	
S121.181	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-P4	Retain GRUZ-P4 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS9.181	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	
S121.182	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-P5	Amend GRUZ-P5 as follows: 'To require sufficient separation between sensitive activities sensitive to nuisance effects and existing primary production and intensive primary production activities , and between new intensive primary production activities and property and zone boundaries, in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity and land use conflict.'	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	No
FS9.182	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	
S121.183	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-P6	Amend GRUZ-P6 as follows: 'To avoid manage adverse effects of shading from trees on adjoining public roads and properties.'	Key Issue 9	Accept (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	Yes
FS9.183	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 9	Reject	Reject	
S121.184	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-P7	Retain GRUZ-P7 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept (Note: GRUZ-P7 – refer also S81.111 addressed in Key Issues 3)	No
FS9.184	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	
S121.185	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-P8	Amend GRUZ-P8 as follows: 'To limit manage residential and rural lifestyle subdivision that results in fragmentation of the rural land and/or which limits the use of rural land for productive purposes.'	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	No
FS9.185	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	
FS17.91	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No
S121.186	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-P9	Retain GRUZ-P9 as proposed.	Key Issue 5	Accept	Accept	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS9.186	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 5	Reject	Reject	
S121.187	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-R1	Retain GRUZ-R1(1)(a)(i) to (iv) as proposed.	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.187	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 7	Reject	Reject	
S121.188	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-R3	Retain GRUZ-R3 as proposed.	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.188	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 7	Reject	Reject	
S121.189	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-R4	Amend GRUZ-R4 as follows: 'Agricultural aviation movements and landing areas , ancillary to primary production activities ...'	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
FS10.20	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
FS14.24	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
FS17.98	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
FS9.189	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Reject (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
S121.190	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-R5	Amend GRUZ-R5 as follows: 'New, or expansion of existing, rural airstrips and/or helicopter landing areas 1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. ... c. Limited to 100m2 gross floor area of buildings ancillary to the activity per site. Exclusion: emergency aviation movements and agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			undertaken on the same site are excluded from the above. d. And amend the definition of 'Rural Airstrips' to exclude those ancillary to primary production.				
FS10.24	Aerospread Ltd		Not stated Amend GRUZ-R5 as sought by the submitter to provide an exclusion for agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
FS9.190	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Reject (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	
FS14.29	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Not stated Amend GRUZ-R5 as sought by the submitter to provide an exclusion for agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
FS17.100	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow Amend GRUZ-R5 as sought by the submitter to provide an exclusion for agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
S121.191	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-R9	Retain GRUZ-R9(1)(a) as proposed.	Key Issue 7	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.191	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 7	Reject	Reject	
S121.192	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-R14	Retain GRUZ-R14 (on the condition that the definition of 'Intensive Primary Production' excludes activities like calf-rearing and wintering sheds which are complementary to pastoral farming).	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.192	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	
S121.193	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-S2	Retain GRUZ-S2(1) as proposed.	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.193	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S121.194	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-S4	Amend GRUZ-S4 as follows: '... Accessory Buildings associated with Primary Production Activities 4. Minimum setback of any building(s) from road boundaries is 5m.	Key Issue 7	Reject	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			5. Minimum setback of stockyards and stock loading ramps/races fronting roads that are classified as Arterial or Primary Collector Roads is 20m. 6. Minimum setback of any building(s) from the Rail Network Boundary is 5m. ...				
FS9.194	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow		Accept	Accept in part	
S121.195	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-S6	Delete GRUZ-S6.	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
FS9.195	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 9	Reject (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
FS6.12	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
S121.196	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-S7	Retain GRUZ-S7 as proposed.	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	No
FS17.111	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS9.196	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	
S121.197	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-S11	Retain GRUZ-S11 (on the condition that the definition of 'Intensive Primary Production' excludes activities like calf-rearing and wintering sheds which are complementary to pastoral farming) with the following amendment: 'Setback from Existing Intensive Primary Production Activities Activities Sensitive to nuisance effects Activities 1.'	Key Issue 14	Accept in part (insofar as standard is retained)	Accept in part	No
FS9.197	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	
S121.198	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-S12	Delete GRUZ-S12.	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS17.112	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS3.027	First Gas Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS9.198	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S121.199	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-S13	Delete GRUZ-S13(1).	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS9.199	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	
FS18.30	Transpower New Zealand Limited		Allow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S121.200	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	GRUZ-S13	Delete GRUZ-S13(2)(b).	Key Issue 18	Reject (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
FS18.034	Transpower New Zealand Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
FS9.200	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
FS17.113	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 18	Reject (ROR 5 August 2022)		
S121.201	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-O1	Retain RPROZ-O1 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (<i>insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission</i>)	Accept in part (<i>insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission</i>)	No
FS9.201	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	
S121.202	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-O2	Retain RPROZ-O2 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.202	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	
S121.203	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-O3	Retain RPROZ-O3 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS9.203	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	
S121.204	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-O4	Retain RPROZ-O4 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as objective is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
FS9.204	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	
FS11.012	The Ministry of Education		Allow	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S121.205	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-O5	Amend RPROZ-O5 as follows: 'Adverse effects of activities that are inconsistent with the existing primary production land uses and rural character are managed to maintain rural character and amenity.'	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	No
FS9.205	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	
S121.206	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-O6	Retain RPROZ-O6 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.206	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	
S121.207	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-P1	Amend RPROZ-P1 as follows: 'To allow enable land-based primary production and ancillary activities, which are compatible with the primary productive purpose and predominant character and amenity of the Rural Production Zone.'	Key Issue 4	Accept in part	Accept in part	No
FS9.207	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	
S121.208	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-P2	Amend RPROZ-P2 as follows: 'To allow enable activities of a limited scale, which support the function and wellbeing of rural communities and/or enjoyment of the rural environment and contribute to the vitality and resilience of the District's economy, where adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as policy is amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is amended in response to another submission)	No
FS9.208	Royal Forest and Bird Protection		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
	Society of New Zealand Incorporated						
S121.209	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-P3	Amend RPROZ-P3 as follows: 'To manage the scale of post-harvest facilities and rural commercial and rural industry activities to ensure that they remain compatible with the primary productive purpose of the Rural Production Zone, and potential adverse effects on the character and amenity of the rural area are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'	Key Issue 15	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	No
FS8.048	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept	Reject	
FS9.209	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 15	Accept	Reject	
S121.210	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-P4	Retain RPROZ-P4 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	Accept in part (insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)	No
FS9.210	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	
S121.211	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-P5	Amend RPROZ-P5 as proposed: 'To require sufficient separation between sensitive activities sensitive to nuisance effects and existing primary production and intensive primary production activities, and between new intensive primary production activities and property and zone boundaries, in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity and land use conflict.'	Key Issue 13	Reject	Reject	No
FS9.211	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 13	Accept	Accept	
S121.212	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-P6	Amend RPROZ-P6 as follows: 'To avoid manage adverse effects of shading from trees on adjoining public roads and properties.'	Key Issue 9	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS9.212	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 9	Reject	Reject	
S121.213	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-P7	Retain RPROZ-P7 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept in part	No

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation <i>(insofar as policy is retained, but amended in response to another submission)</i>	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS9.213	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	
S121.214	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-P8	Amend RPROZ-P8 as follows: 'To limit manage residential and rural lifestyle subdivision that results in fragmentation of the rural land and/or which limits the use of rural land for productive purposes.'	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	No
FS9.214	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	
FS17.131	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow. Reject submission.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	
S121.215	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-P9	Retain RPROZ-P9 as proposed.	Key Issue 4	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.215	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 4	Reject	Reject	
S121.216	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-R1	Retain RPROZ-R1 as proposed.	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.216	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	
S121.217	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-R3	Amend RPROZ-R3 as follows: 'Primary production activities (including ancillary buildings and structures, but excluding post-harvest facilities, mining and quarrying) 1. Activity Status: PER Where the following conditions are met: a. ... b. Compliance with: i. RPROZ-S13 (building restrictions near Waipukurau Aerodrome); and ii. RPROZ-S14 (setback from gas transmission network). c. ... '	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS3.029	First Gas Limited		Allow in part	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS9.217	Royal Forest and Bird Protection		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
	Society of New Zealand Incorporated						
FS8.049	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S121.218	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-R4	Amend RPROZ-R4 as follows: 'Agricultural aviation movements and landing areas , ancillary to primary production activities ...'	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	No
FS10.25	Aerospread Ltd		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
FS9.218	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Reject (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
FS14.30	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
FS17.138	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
S121.219	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-R14	Retain RPROZ-R14 (on the condition that the definition of 'Intensive Primary Production' excludes activities like calf-rearing and wintering sheds which are complementary to pastoral farming).	Key Issue 14	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.219	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	
S121.220	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-S1	Retain RPROZ-S1(3) & (4) as proposed.	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.220	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	
S121.221	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-S2	Retain RPROZ-S2 as proposed.	Key Issue 12	Accept in part (<i>insofar as standard is retained, but amended in response to another submission</i>)	Accept	No
FS9.221	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 12	Reject	Reject	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S121.222	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-S3	Retain RPROZ-S3(1) as proposed.	Key Issue 20	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.222	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 20	Reject	Reject	
S121.223	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-S5	Amend RPROZ-S5 as follows: '... Accessory Buildings associated with Primary Production Activities 4. Minimum setback of any building(s) from road boundaries is 5m. 5. Minimum setback of stockyards and stock loading ramps/races fronting roads that are classified as Arterial or Primary Collector Roads is 20m. 6. Minimum setback of any building(s) from the Rail Network Boundary is 5m. ...'	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	No
FS9.223	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	
S121.224	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-S6	Amend RPROZ-S6 as follows: 'Setback from Neighbours Residential Activities adjacent to an existing plantation forest on an adjoining site 1. Minimum setback of buildings from an existing plantation forest on an adjoining site is 40m. All Other Activities (excluding Accessory Buildings) 2. Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from internal boundaries is 15m. Domestic and farm water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard. Accessory Buildings 3. Minimum setback of buildings for an activity from internal boundaries is 5m. Domestic and farm water storage tanks up to 2m in height are exempt from this standard.'	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS9.224	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 6	Reject	Reject	
S121.225	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-S7	Delete RPROZ-S7.	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.148	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS9.225	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
FS6.16	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow	Key Issue 9	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
S121.226	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-S8	Retain RPROZ-S8 as proposed.	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.226	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	
FS17.149	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S121.227	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-S12	Retain RPROZ-S12 (on the condition that the definition of 'Intensive Primary Production' excludes activities like calf-rearing and wintering sheds which are complementary to pastoral farming) with the following amendment: 'Activities Sensitive to nuisance effects-Activities 1. Minimum setback of buildings from any buildings or enclosure housing animals reared intensively, or from organic matter and effluent storage, treatment and utilisation associated with intensive primary production activities, is 200 metres.'	Key Issue 14	Accept in part (<i>insofar as standard is retained</i>)	Accept in part	No
FS9.227	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 14	Reject	Reject	
S121.228	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-S14	Delete RPROZ-S14.	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	No
FS3.035	First Gas Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS9.228	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
FS17.150	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	
S121.229	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-S15	Delete RPROZ-S15(1).	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS9.229	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Reject	Reject	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
FS17.151	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 18	Accept in part	Accept in part	
FS18.33	Transpower New Zealand Limited		Allow	Key Issue 18	Accept	Accept	
S121.230	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RPROZ-S15	Delete RPROZ-S15(2)(b).	Key Issue 18	Reject (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	Yes
FS17.152	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow	Key Issue 18	Reject (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
FS9.230	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
FS18.31	Transpower New Zealand Limited		Disallow	Key Issue 18	Accept (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
S121.234	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FERTILISER (Definition)	Delete the definition of 'Fertiliser'.	Key Issue 1	Reject	Accept	Yes
FS9.234	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 1	Accept	Reject	
S121.238	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	INTENSIVE PRIMARY PRODUCTION (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Intensive Primary Production' as follows: 'refers to any of the following: a. commercial livestock (excluding the farming of mustelids) kept and fed permanently in buildings or in outdoor enclosures on a particular site, where the stocking density precludes the maintenance of pasture or ground cover b. land and buildings used for the commercial boarding and/or breeding of cats, dogs and other domestic pets c. farming of mushrooms or other fungi d. commercially growing crops indoors in containers and/or on a permanent floor, with limited or no dependence on natural soil quality on the site.'	Key Issue 13	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	Yes
FS8.019	Silver Fern Farms Limited		Allow	Key Issue 13	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	
FS9.238	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 13	Reject (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	
FS17.7	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 13	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
S121.243	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	PLANTATION FOREST / PLANTATION FORESTRY (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Plantation Forest/Plantation Forestry' as follows: 'as defined in the Resource Management (National Environment Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017 (as set out in the box below) means a forest deliberately established for commercial purposes, being-- a. at least 1- ha 50ha of continuous forest cover of forest species that has been planted and has or will be harvested or replanted; and b. ... c. ...'	Key Issue 1	Reject	Reject	No
FS9.243	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	
S121.244	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FARM QUARRY (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Farm Quarry' as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.244	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 1	Reject	Reject	
S121.247	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	REVERSE SENSITIVITY (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Reverse Sensitivity' as proposed.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No
FS9.247	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 1	Reject	Reject	
S121.248	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	RURAL AIRSTRIIP (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Rural Airstrip' as follows: 'means any area of land, building or structure intended or designed to be used, whether wholly or partly, for aircraft movement or servicing, including excluding agricultural aviation movements ancillary to primary production activities.'	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Reject	No
FS9.248	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 17	Reject (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	
FS10.3	Aerospread Ltd		Not stated Amend definition to provide clarity that a 'rural airstrip' is for the intermittent use of aircraft ancillary to primary production activities.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	
FS17.9	Horticulture New Zealand		Allow in part Amend definition to provide clarity that a 'rural airstrip' is for the intermittent use of aircraft ancillary to primary production activities.	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	
FS14.3	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association		Not stated	Key Issue 17	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept	

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			Amend definition to provide clarity that a 'rural airstrip' is for the intermittent use of aircraft ancillary to primary production activities.				
S121.249	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	SENSITIVE ACTIVITY (Definition)	Amend the definition of 'Sensitive Activity' as follows: 'activities sensitive to nuisance effects which are sensitive to noise, dust, the use and storage of hazardous substances, spray residue, odour or visual effects of nearby activities. Includes residential activities, marae, urupa, visitor accommodation, rest homes, retirement villages, day care facilities, educational facilities and hospitals.' And add a new definition specific to National Grid as follows: 'Sensitive Activities has the same meaning as the National Policy Statement for Electricity Transmission, including schools, residential buildings and hospitals.'	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes
FS9.249	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated		Disallow	Key Issue 1	Reject	Reject	
FS6.6	NZ Pork Industry Board		Allow	Key Issue 1	Accept in part	Accept in part	
S123.001	Riverfield Holdings Ltd	SUB-S1	Reduce minimum lot sizes.	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
S124.001	Regeneration Holdings Ltd	SUB-S1	Amend SUB-S1(9) and SUB-S1(10) as follows: 'General Rural Zone 9. 20 hectares 10,000m² Note: standards for subdivisions involving the creation of Lifestyle Sites in the General Rural Zone are in found in SUB-S2 below. Rural Production Zone 10. 12 hectares 4,000m² Note: standards for subdivisions involving the creation of Lifestyle Sites in the Rural Production Zone are in found in SUB-S2 below.'	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
FS17.60	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 11	Accept	Accept	
S124.002	Regeneration Holdings Ltd	SUB-R5	Maintain the frequency at 'one application every three years' but increase the maximum quantity to five lots per application per property rather than one.	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
S124.003	Regeneration Holdings Ltd	SUB-AM13	Amend SUB-AM13(6) to reflect increasing scale of development to 5 lots per development [as per submission point S124.002]. Delete SUB-AM13(7).	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
S127.003	Livingston Properties Limited	SUB-S1	Amend SUB-S1 as follows: 'Minimum Net Site Area (excluding Lifestyle Sites and Conservation Lots) ... Rural Lifestyle Zone 8. 4000m ²	Key Issue 11	Accept in part	Accept in part	Yes

Submission Point	Submitter/Further Submitter Name	Plan Provision	Summary of Decision Requested (as per summary of submissions)	Key Issue Reference	Officer Recommendation (as per s42A report unless otherwise specified)	Panel Recommendation	Amendments to Proposed Plan?
			9. 2500m ² where an average Net Site Area of 4,000m ² is achieved per lot over the subdivision. ... And make any consequential amendments to the Proposed Plan to support the provision of an average minimum net site area as for the Rural Lifestyle Zone as requested above.				
S128.001	Surveying the Bay Ltd	SUB - Subdivision	Adopt the Hastings District Plan framework for 'Farm Park' lifestyle developments, into the 'SUB - Subdivision' section of the Proposed Plan for the corresponding zones of Central Hawkes Bay (but not the 'Rural Production Zone') [i.e., 'General Rural' and 'Rural Lifestyle' zones?].	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	No
FS4.3	James Bridge		Allow	Key Issue 11	Reject	Reject	
S128.002	Surveying the Bay Ltd	[General]	Include exceptions in the 'RURZ - Rural Zones' section of the Proposed Plan to allow small sites created under the previous (currently operative) District Plan to apply a side yard setback of 5 metres.	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	Yes
FS27.5	Livingston Properties Limited		Allow	Key Issue 6	Accept	Accept	
FS17.77	Horticulture New Zealand		Disallow	Key Issue 6	Accept in part (ROR 5 August 2022)	Accept in part	
S129.006	Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities (Kainga Ora)	REVERSE SENSITIVITY (Definition)	Retain the definition of 'Reverse Sensitivity' as notified.	Key Issue 1	Accept	Accept	No